

Ramboll Hong Kong Limited 21st Floor, BEA Harbour View Centre 56 Gloucester Road Wan Chai, Hong Kong

Attn:

Mr. Ray Yan - Independent Environmental Checker

Our Reference TC/GC/al/T355861/02/ 02/L141

3/F International Trade Tower 348 Kwun Tong Road Kowloon Hong Kong

T +852 2828 5757 F +852 2827 1823 mottmac.hk Contract No. HY/2013/04 Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge (HZMB) Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities – Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion)

Monthly EM&A Report for January 2020 (Revision 0)

12 February 2020

By Email

Dear Sir,

In accordance with Condition 5.4 of the Environmental Permit (EP-353/2009/K) covering the captioned contract, we are pleased to submit the certified Monthly EM&A Report for January 2020 (Revision 0) for your verification.

Yours faithfully For MOTT MACDONALD HONG KONG LIMITED

Gary Chow

Environmental Team Leader

Encl.

CC.

AECOM – Mr. Peter Lee (By Email) China State Construction Engineering (Hong Kong) Ltd. – Mr. Jason Chung / Mr. Xavier Lam (By Email)



Ref.: HYDHZMBEEM00 0 7884L.20

14 February 2020

By Fax (3468 2076) and By Post

AECOM Asia Co. Ltd. The PRE's Office 550 Cheung Tung Road, Lantau, Hong Kong

Attention: Mr. Peter Lee

Dear Sir,

Re:

Agreement No. CE 48/2011 (EP)

Environmental Project Office for the

HZMB Hong Kong Link Road, HZMB Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities, and

Tuen Mun-Chek Lap Kok Link - Investigation

Contract No. HY/2013/04

HZMB HKBCF - Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion)

Monthly Environmental Monitoring & Audit Report for January 2020

Reference is made to the Environmental Team's submission of the Monthly EM&A Report for January 2020 certified by the ET Leader (ET's ref.: "TC/GC/al/T355861/02/02/L141" dated 12 February 2020) and provided to us via e-mail on 14 February 2020.

We are pleased to inform you that we have no adverse comments on the captioned submission. We write to verify the captioned submission in accordance with Condition 5.4 of the Environmental Permit No. EP-353/2009/K.

Thank you very much for your attention and please feel free to contact the undersigned should you require further information.

Yours faithfully, For and on behalf of Ramboll Hong Kong Limited

Ray Yan

Independent Environmental Checker

HZMB HKBCF

c.c.

HyD Mr. Cheng Pan HyD Mr. Harry Louie (By Fax: 3188 6614) (By Fax: 3188 6614)

MMHK

Mr. Gary Chow

(By Fax: 2827 1823)

CSCE

Mr. Jason Chung

(By Fax: 2459 4336)

Internal: DY, YH, MY, ENPO Site



Contract No. HY/2013/04 HZMB HKBCF – Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion)

Monthly EM&A Report for January 2020

February 2020

Information class: Standard

This document is issued for the party which commissioned it and for specific purposes connected with the above-captioned project only. It should not be relied upon by any other party or used for any other purpose.

We accept no responsibility for the consequences of this document being relied upon by any other party, or being used for any other purpose, or containing any error or omission which is due to an error or omission in data supplied to us by other parties.

This document contains confidential information and proprietary intellectual property. It should not be shown to other parties without consent from us and from the party which commissioned it.

Contents

Exe	ecutiv	ve summary	1
1	Intr	oduction	3
	1.1	Background	3
	1.2	Project Description	3
	1.3	Project Organisation	3
	1.4	Construction Programme	4
	1.5	Construction Works undertaken during the Reporting Period	4
2	Air	Quality Monitoring	5
	2.1	Introduction	5
	2.2	Monitoring Locations	5
	2.3	Monitoring Action and Limit Levels	6
	2.4	Monitoring Station AMS6	6
	2.5	Monitoring Schedule for the Reporting Period	6
	2.6	Monitoring Equipment	6
	2.7	Monitoring Methodology	7
	2.8	Monitoring Results and Exceedance Investigation	9
3	Noi	se Monitoring	10
	3.1	Introduction	10
	3.2	Monitoring Locations	10
	3.3	Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration	10
	3.4	Action and Limit Levels	10
	3.5	Monitoring Schedule for the Reporting Period	11
	3.6	Monitoring Equipment	11
	3.7	Monitoring Methodology	11
	3.8	Monitoring Results	11
4	Wa	ter Quality Monitoring	12
	4.1	Introduction	12
	4.2	Monitoring Locations	12
	4.3	Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration	13
	4.4	Monitoring Action and Limit Levels	13
	4.5	Monitoring Schedule for the Reporting Period	13
	4.6	Monitoring Equipment	14
	4.7	Monitoring Methodology	14

		4.7.1	Instrumentation	14
		4.7.2	Operating/Analytical Procedures	14
		4.7.3	Maintenance and Calibration	15
	4.8	Monito	oring Results	15
5	Dol	phin M	onitoring	16
	5.1	Introdu	uction	16
	5.2	Monito	oring Locations	16
		5.2.1	Vessel-based Line-transect Survey	16
		5.2.2	Photo-identification Work	18
	5.3	Action	and Limit Levels for Dolphin Monitoring	19
	5.4		ring Schedule for the Reporting Period	19
	5.5		ring Results	20
		5.5.1	Vessel-based Line-transect Survey	20
6	Env	rironme	ental Site and Audit	21
	6.1	Site In	spection	21
	6.2	Advice	on the Solid and Liquid Waste Management Status	21
		6.2.1	Disposal of Marine Sediment Extracted from Bored Piling Works	22
	6.3	Enviro	nmental Licenses and Permits	23
	6.4	Implen	nentation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures	23
	6.5	Summ	ary of Exceedance of the Environmental Quality Performance Limit	24
	6.6	Summ	ary of Complaints, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecution	24
7	Futi	ure Ke	y Issues	25
	7.1	Constr	ruction Programme for the Coming Months	25
	7.2	Enviro	nmental Site Inspection and Monitoring Schedule for the Coming Month	25
8	Cor	nclusio	ns	26
	8.1	Conclu	usions	26
Figu	ıres			
Figu	re 2.1	: Locati	on of Air Quality Monitoring Stations	
Figu	re 3.1	: Locati	on of Noise Monitoring Stations	
Figu	re 4.1	: Locati	on of Water Quality Monitoring Stations	
Figu	re 5.1	: Post-0	Construction Dolphin Monitoring Line Transect Layout Map	
App	endi	ces		
Appe	endix	A. Lo	cation of Works Areas	
• •			oject Organization for Environmental Works	
			nstruction Programme	
			ent and Action Plan	

Appendix E.	Waste Flow Table					
Appendix F.	Environmental Licences and Permits					
Appendix G.	Implementation Schedule for Environmental Mitigation Measures (EMIS)					
Appendix H.	Statistics on Environmental Complaints, Notification of Summons and					
A	Successful Prosecutions					
Appendix I.	Environmental Site Inspection and Monitoring Schedule					
Appendix J.	Calibration Certificates					
Appendix K.	Monitoring Data and Graphical Plots (Air Quality, Noise and Water Quality)					
Appendix L.	Dolphin Monitoring Results					
Appendix M.	Wind Data					
Tables						
Table 1.1: Co	ntact Information of Key Personnel					
Table 2.1: Co	nstruction Dust Monitoring Locations					
Table 2.2: Ac	tion and Limit Levels for 1-hour TSP					
Table 2.3: Ac	able 2.3: Action and Limit Levels for 24-hour TSP					
Table 2.4: Air	Quality Monitoring Equipment					
Table 2.5: Su	mmary of 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results During the Reporting Period					
Table 2.6: Su	mmary of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results During the Reporting Period					

Table 3.1: Construction Noise Monitoring Locations

Table 4.4: Water Quality Monitoring Equipment
Table 4.5: Laboratory Analysis for Suspended Solids

Table 3.3: Action and Limit Level for Construction Noise

Table 3.2: Noise Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

Table 4.1: Impact Operational Phase Water Quality Monitoring Stations

Table 4.3: Action and Limit Levels for Impact Water Quality Monitoring

10

10

11

12

13

13 14

15

Table 4.2: Impact Operational Phase Water Quality Monitoring Parameters and Frequency

1

Executive summary

This Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report is prepared for Contract No. HY/2013/04 "Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities – Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion)" (hereafter referred to as "the Contract") for the Highways Department of Hong Kong Special Administrative Region (HKSAR). The Contract was awarded to China State Construction Engineering (Hong Kong) Limited (hereafter referred to as "the Contractor") and Mott MacDonald Hong Kong Limited (MMHK) was appointed as the Environmental Team (ET) by the Contractor.

The Contract is part of the "Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities" (HZMB HKBCF) Project which is a "Designated Project" under Schedule 2 of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Ordinance (Cap. 499) and for which an EIA Report (Register No. AEIAR-145/2009) was prepared and approved. The current Environmental Permit (EP) for HKBCF, namely No. EP-353/2009/K, was issued on 11 April 2016. These documents are available through the EIA Ordinance Register. Commencement of the Contract took place on 13 March 2015 and the construction works commenced on 13 July 2015.

Mott MacDonald Hong Kong Limited has been appointed by the Contractor to implement the Environmental Monitoring & Audit (EM&A) programme for the Contract in accordance with the Updated EM&A Manual for HKBCF (Version 1.0) and will be providing environmental team services for the Contract.

This is the 55th Monthly EM&A Report for the Contract which summarises findings of the EM&A works during the reporting period from 1 to 31 January 2020 (the "reporting period").

Environmental Monitoring and Audit Progress

The monthly EM&A programme was undertaken in accordance with the Updated EM&A Manual for HKBCF (Version 1.0).

The remaining air quality, noise, water quality and dolphin monitoring works under Contract No. HY/2013/01 "HZMB HKBCF – Passenger Clearance Building" were temporarily suspended from 1 October 2018. The ET of Contract No. HY/2013/04 is required and continues the full implementation of environmental monitoring commencing on 1 October 2018.

Air quality monitoring stations AMS2, AMS3C and AMS7B are covered by this Contract. It should be noted that the air quality monitoring station AMS6 is covered by Contract No. HY/2011/03 "Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge Hong Kong Link Road (HZMB HKLR) – Section between Scenic Hill and HKBCF". If the impact air quality monitoring at AMS6 is no longer covered under Contract No. HY/2011/03, it is required to continue such monitoring at AMS6 as part of EM&A programme However, this is subject to ENPO's final decision on which ET should carry out the monitoring work at these stations.

Noise monitoring stations NMS2 and NMS3C, water quality monitoring works and dolphin monitoring works under HZMB HKBCF are covered by this Contract.

A summary of the monitoring activities during the reporting period are listed below:

1-hour TSP Monitoring: 4, 10, 16, 22, 24 and 30 January 2020

24-hour TSP Monitoring: 4, 10, 16, 22, 24 and 30 January 2020

Noise Monitoring: Nil[#]

Water Quality Monitoring: 20 January 2020^

Chinese White Dolphin Monitoring: 2, 6, 9 and 16 January 2020

Environmental Site Inspection: 2, 9, 15 and 20 January 2020[%]

Remarks:

- No site inspection was carried out in the week commencing 27 January 2020 as no construction works were scheduled from Friday 25 January 2020 to Sunday 2 February 2020 inclusive during Lunar New Year holidays as advised by the Contractor.
- A proposal to terminate impact monitoring for noise at NMS2 and NMS3C was justified by the ET Leader of this Contract and verified by the IEC on 13 August 2019, and approved by EPD on 3 September 2019. Therefore, the last noise monitoring event at NMS2 and NMS3C to be reported under this Contract was conducted on 2 September 2019. No noise monitoring was conducted during the reporting period.
- ^ Monthly impact operation phase water quality monitoring in accordance with Section 9.9 of the Updated EM&A Manual for HKBCF (Version 1.0) was conducted during the reporting period.
- * Post-construction dolphin monitoring in accordance with Section 10.7 of the Updated EM&A Manual for HKBCF was conducted during the reporting period.

Breaches of Action and Limit Levels

A summary of environmental exceedances for the reporting period as recorded by the Environmental Team of this Contract are listed below:

Environmental Monitoring	Parameters	Action Level	Limit Level
Air Quality	1-hour TSP	-	-
	24-hour TSP	-	-
Noise	Leq (30 min)	-	<u>-</u>

Complaint Log

There were no complaints received in relation to the environmental impact during the reporting period.

Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

There were no notifications of summons or prosecutions received during this reporting period.

Reporting Changes

There was no reporting change during the reporting period.

Future Key Issues

The future key issues to be undertaken in the upcoming month are:

- Construction of fill slopes and road embankments (land-based)
- Remaining U-channel construction (mainly at slope toe) (land-based)
- Maintenance of temporary traffic arrangements (TTA) associated with the commissioning of HKBCF and Tuen Mun – Chek Lap Kok Link Southern Connection (TM-CLKL-SC) (landbased), and subsequent removal of TTA upon completion of roadworks (land-based)
- General Clearance Work (land-based)

1 Introduction

1.1 Background

On 13 March 2015, Mott MacDonald Hong Kong Limited (MMHK) was commissioned by China State Construction Engineering (Hong Kong) Limited (also referred to as "the Contractor") to undertake the Environmental Team (ET) services (including environmental monitoring and audit (EM&A)) for Contract No. HY/2013/04 "Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities – Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion)" ("the Contract") for the Highways Department of Hong Kong Special Administrative Region (HKSAR).

The Contract is part of the "Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities" (HZMB HKBCF) Project which is a "Designated Project" under Schedule 2 of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Ordinance (Cap. 499) and for which an EIA Report (Register No. AEIAR-145/2009) was prepared and approved. The current Environmental Permit (EP) for HKBCF, namely No. EP-353/2009/K, was issued on 11 April 2016. These documents are available through the EIA Ordinance Register. Commencement of the Contract took place on 13 March 2015 and the construction works commenced on 13 July 2015. The works areas of the contract are shown in **Appendix A**.

This is the 55th Monthly EM&A Report summarising the findings of EM&A activities conducted under the Contract from 1 to 31 January 2020 (the "reporting period") and is submitted to fulfil Condition 5.4 of the EP.

The Highways Department of HKSAR, the Contractor and MMHK consent to the requirements under the current EP for HZMB HKBCF to submit EM&A reports to the Environmental Protection Department (EPD) for public inspection.

1.2 Project Description

The Proposed works under this Contract comprise the following:

- Construction of vehicular bridge and at-grade roads at the southern portion of Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities;
- Construction of associated street lighting, street furniture, road marking, road signage, box culverts and outfalls, drainage, sewerage, fresh water and flushing water supply, irrigation, landscape, electrical and mechanical (E&M), utilities and services works;
- Provisioning of civil engineering works and power supply for Traffic Control and Surveillance System (TCSS); and
- Other works in accordance with the Contract.

1.3 Project Organisation

The organisation chart and lines of communication with respect to the on-site environmental management structure together with the contact information of the key personnel are shown in **Appendix B**. The key personnel contact names and numbers are summarized in **Table 1.1**.

Table 1.1: Contact Information of Key Personnel

Party	Position	Name	Telephone	Fax
Engineer or Engineer's Representative (AECOM Asia Co. Ltd.)	Senior Resident Engineer	Peter Lee	3958 7465	3748 8900
Environmental Project Office / Independent Environmental Checker	Environmental Project Office Leader	Y H Hui	3465 2888	3465 2899
(Ramboll Hong Kong Limited)	Independent Environmental Checker	Ray Yan	3465 2836 / 5181 8401	3465 2899
	Environmental Site Supervisor (from Jan 2020)	Manson Yeung	9700 6767	3465 2899
Contractor	Site Agent	Jason Chung	9127 8369	2459 4336
(China State Construction Engineering		Xavier Lam	9493 2944	2459 4336
(Hong Kong) Limited)		K P Ng	9626 9961	2459 4336
Environmental Team (Mott MacDonald Hong Kong Limited)	Environmental Team Leader	Gary Chow	2828 5874	2827 1823
24-hour Complaint Hotline	-	-	5236 7111	-

1.4 Construction Programme

The Construction Works Programme of the Project is provided in **Appendix C**.

1.5 Construction Works undertaken during the Reporting Period

A summary of the construction activities undertaken during this reporting period is shown below:

- Construction of fill slopes and road embankments (land-based)
- Remaining U-channel construction (mainly at slope toe) (land-based)
- Maintenance of temporary traffic arrangements (TTA) associated with the commissioning of HKBCF and Tuen Mun – Chek Lap Kok Link Southern Connection (TM-CLKL-SC) (landbased), and subsequent removal of TTA upon completion of roadworks (land-based)
- General Clearance Work (land-based)

During this reporting period, temporary soft landscaping works were conducted and marine-based outfall works had not commenced.

2 Air Quality Monitoring

2.1 Introduction

In accordance with the Contract Specific EM&A Manual, baseline 1-hour and 24-hour Total Suspended Particulates (TSP) levels at air quality monitoring stations AMS6 and AMS7 were established. Also, baseline 1-hour and 24-hour Total Suspended Particulates (TSP) levels at air quality monitoring stations AMS2 and AMS3 were established under other HKBCF contracts. Impact 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted for at least three times every 6 days, while impact 24-hour TSP monitoring was carried out for at least once every 6 days.

2.2 Monitoring Locations

Monitoring locations AMS2, AMS3, AMS6 and AMS7 were set up at the proposed locations in accordance with the relevant Contract Specific EM&A Manual. For monitoring location AMS3 (Ho Yu College), as proposed in the Contract Specific EM&A Manual, approval for carrying out impact monitoring could not be obtained from the principal of the school. Permission on setting up and carrying out impact monitoring works at nearby sensitive receivers, like Caribbean Coast and Coastal Skyline, was also sought. However, approvals for carrying out impact monitoring works within their premises were not obtained. Impact air quality monitoring was conducted at site boundary of the site office area in Works Area WA2 (AMS3B) before being relocated to Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop (AMS3C) on 20 August 2018 under this Contract. The same baseline and Action Level for air quality, as derived from the baseline monitoring data recorded at Ho Yu College, was adopted for this alternative air quality location.

It should be noted that the air quality monitoring works for the Contract at AMS6 (Dragonair/CNAC (Group) Building) are covered by Contract No. HY/2011/03 "Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge Hong Kong Link Road (HZMB HKLR) – Section between Scenic Hill and HKBCF".

The ET of the Contract or another ET of the HZMB project is required to conduct impact air quality monitoring at AMS6 as part of EM&A programme if this air quality monitoring station is no longer covered under Contract No. HY/2011/03.

Table 2.1 describes the details of the monitoring stations and **Figure 2.1** shows the locations of air monitoring stations.

Table 2.1: Construction Dust Monitoring Locations

Identification No.	Location Description	
AMS2	Tung Chung Development Pier	
AMS3C	Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	
AMS6 ⁽¹⁾	Dragonair/CNAC (Group) Building	
AMS7B	3RS Site Offices	

Remarks: (1) The ET of this Contract should conduct impact air quality monitoring at station AMS6 listed in the table as part of EM&A programme according to latest notification from ENPO when the monitoring station(s) is/are no longer covered by another ET of the HZMB project.

2.3 Monitoring Action and Limit Levels

The Action and Limit Levels for 1-hr TSP and 24-hr TSP are provided in **Table 2.2** and **Table 2.3** respectively. The same baseline and Action/Limit Levels for air quality, as derived from the baseline monitoring data recorded at and AMS3 and AMS7, apply with the abovementioned relocations to AMS3C and AMS7B respectively.

Table 2.2: Action and Limit Levels for 1-hour TSP

Monitoring Station	Action Level, μg/m ³	Limit Level, µg/m³
AMS2 – Tung Chung Development Pier	374	500
AMS3C – Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	368	500
AMS6 – Dragonair / CNAC (Group) Building (HKIA)	360	500
AMS7B – 3RS Site Offices	370	500

Table 2.3: Action and Limit Levels for 24-hour TSP

Monitoring Station	Action Level, µg/m ³	Limit Level, µg/m ³
AMS2 – Tung Chung Development Pier	176	260
AMS3C – Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	167	260
AMS6 – Dragonair / CNAC (Group) Building (HKIA)	173	260
AMS7B – 3RS Site Offices	183	260

The event and action plan is provided in **Appendix D**.

If exceedance(s) at these stations is/are recorded by the ET of the Contract or referred by the other ET under the HZMB project to the Contract, the ET of the Contract will carry out an investigation and findings will be reported in the monthly EM&A Report.

2.4 Monitoring Station AMS6

The monitoring requirements, monitoring equipment, monitoring parameters, frequency and duration, monitoring methodology and monitoring schedule for air quality monitoring station AMS6 are detailed in the monthly EM&A Reports prepared for Contract No. HY/2011/03.

2.5 Monitoring Schedule for the Reporting Period

The schedule for air quality monitoring at AMS2, AMS3C and AMS7B in the reporting period is presented in **Appendix I**.

2.6 Monitoring Equipment

24-hour TSP air quality monitoring was performed using High Volume Sampler (HVS) located at each designated monitoring station. The HVS meets all the requirements of the Contract Specific EM&A Manual. Portable direct reading dust meters were used to carry out the 1-hour TSP monitoring. Brand and model of the equipment used for air quality monitoring stations AMS2, AMS3C and AMS7B under this Contract is given in **Table 2.4**.

Table 2.4: Air Quality Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Brand	Model No.
Portable direct reading dust meter (1-hour TSP)	Sibata Digital Dust Monitor	LD-5R
High Volume Sampler (24-hour TSP)	Tisch Environmental Mass Flow Controlled Total Suspended Particulate (TSP) High Volume Sampler	TE-5170

2.7 Monitoring Methodology

24-hour TSP Monitoring

- a. The HVS was installed in the vicinity of the air sensitive receivers. The following criteria were considered in the installation of the HVS.
 - i. A horizontal platform with appropriate support to secure the sampler against gusty wind was provided.
 - ii. The distance between the HVS and any obstacles, such as buildings, was at least twice the height that the obstacle protrudes above the HVS.
 - iii. A minimum of 2 meters separation from walls, parapets and penthouse for rooftop sampler was provided.
 - iv. No furnace or incinerator flues are nearby.
 - v. Airflow around the sampler was unrestricted.
 - vi. Permission was obtained to set up the samplers and access to the monitoring stations.
 - vii. A secured supply of electricity was obtained to operate the samplers.
 - viii. The sampler was located more than 20 meters from any dripline.
 - ix. Any wire fence and gate, required to protect the sampler, did not obstruct the monitoring process.
 - x. Flow control accuracy was kept within ±2.5% deviation over 24-hour sampling period.

b. Preparation of Filter Papers

- Glass fibre filters, G810 were labelled and sufficient filters that were clean and without pinholes were selected.
- ii. All filters were equilibrated in the conditioning environment for 24 hours before weighing. The conditioning environment temperature was around 25 °C and not variable by more than ±3 °C; the relative humidity (RH) was < 50% and not variable by more than ±5%. A convenient working RH was 40%.
- iii. All filter papers were prepared and analysed by ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd., which is a HOKLAS accredited laboratory and has comprehensive quality assurance and quality control programmes.

c. Field Monitoring

- i. The power supply was checked to ensure the HVS works properly.
- ii. The filter holder and the area surrounding the filter were cleaned.
- iii. The filter holder was removed by loosening the four bolts and a new filter, with stamped number upward, on a supporting screen was aligned carefully.
- iv. The filter was properly aligned on the screen so that the gasket formed an airtight seal on the outer edges of the filter.
- v. The swing bolts were fastened to hold the filter holder down to the frame. The pressure applied was sufficient to avoid air leakage at the edges.
- vi. Then the shelter lid was closed and was secured with the aluminium strip.
- vii. The HVS was warmed-up for about 5 minutes to establish run-temperature conditions.
- viii. A new flow rate record sheet was set into the flow recorder.
- ix. On site temperature and atmospheric pressure readings were taken and the flow rate of the HVS was checked and adjusted at around 1.1 m³/min, and complied with

the range specified in the Updated EM&A Manual for HKBCF (Version 1.0) (i.e. 0.6-1.7 m³/min).

- x. The programmable digital timer was set for a sampling period of 24 hours, and the starting time, weather condition and the filter number were recorded.
- xi. The initial elapsed time was recorded.
- xii. At the end of sampling, on site temperature and atmospheric pressure readings were taken and the final flow rate of the HVS was checked and recorded.
- xiii. The final elapsed time was recorded.
- xiv. The sampled filter was removed carefully and folded in half length so that only surfaces with collected particulate matter were in contact.
- xv. It was then placed in a clean plastic envelope and sealed.
- xvi. All monitoring information was recorded on a standard data sheet.
- xvii. Filters were then sent to ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd. for analysis.

d. Maintenance and Calibration

- The HVS and its accessories were maintained in good working condition, such as replacing motor brushes routinely and checking electrical wiring to ensure a continuous power supply.
- ii. 5-point calibration of the HVS was conducted using TE-5025A Calibration Kit prior to the commencement of baseline monitoring. Bi-monthly 5-point calibration of the HVS will be carried out during impact monitoring.
- iii. Calibration certificate of the HVSs are provided in Appendix J.

1-hour TSP Monitoring

a. Measuring Procedures

The measuring procedures of the 1-hour dust meter were in accordance with the Manufacturer's Instruction Manual as follows:

- i. Turn the power on.
- ii. Close the air collecting opening cover.
- iii. Push the "TIME SETTING" switch to [BG].
- iv. Push "START/STOP" switch to perform background measurement for 6 seconds.
- v. Turn the knob at SENSI ADJ position to insert the light scattering plate.
- vi. Leave the equipment for 1 minute upon "SPAN CHECK" is indicated in the display.
- vii. Push "START/STOP" switch to perform automatic sensitivity adjustment. This measurement takes 1 minute.
- viii. Pull out the knob and return it to MEASURE position.
- ix. Push the "TIME SETTING" switch the time set in the display to 3 hours.
- x. Lower down the air collection opening cover.
- xi. Push "START/STOP" switch to start measurement.

b. Maintenance and Calibration

 The 1-hour TSP meter was calibrated at 1-year intervals against a Tisch Environmental Mass Flow Controlled Total Suspended Particulate (TSP) High Volume Air Sampler. Calibration certificates of the Laser Dust Monitors are provided in Appendix J.

2.8 Monitoring Results and Exceedance Investigation

The monitoring results for 1-hour and 24-hour TSP at AMS2, AMS3C and AMS7B are summarized in **Table 2.5 and Table 2.6** respectively. Detailed impact air quality monitoring results are presented in **Appendix K**.

Table 2.5: Summary of 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results During the Reporting Period

Monitoring Station	Average, µg/m³	Range, µg/m³	Action Level, μg/m³	Limit Level, µg/m³
AMS2	55	20 – 115	374	500
AMS3C	63	24 – 120	368	500
AMS7B	66	26 – 118	370	500

Table 2.6: Summary of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results During the Reporting Period

Monitoring Station	Average, µg/m³	Range, µg/m³	Action Level, μg/m³	Limit Level, µg/m³
AMS2	77	42 – 112	176	260
AMS3C	78	42 – 111	167	260
AMS7B	101	55 – 165	183	260

There was no Action and Limit Level exceedance of 1-hr TSP level and 24-hr TSP level recorded at station AMS2, AMS3C and AMS7B by the Environmental Team of this Contract during the reporting period.

The monitoring results for AMS6 are reported in the monthly EM&A Reports prepared for Contract No. HY/2011/03.

Summary of Action and Limit Level exceedance of 1-hour TSP level and 24-hour TSP level at AMS6 shall be referred to the monthly EM&A report prepared by Contract No. HY/2011/03.

The wind data obtained from the on-site wind station (as shown in **Figure 2.1**) during the reporting period is provided in **Appendix M**.

3 Noise Monitoring

3.1 Introduction

In accordance with the Contract Specific EM&A Manual, impact noise monitoring was conducted at least once per week for each noise monitoring location during the construction phase of the Contract.

3.2 Monitoring Locations

Approval for carrying out impact monitoring at NMS3 (Ho Yu College), as proposed in the Contract Specific EM&A Manual, could not be obtained from the principal of school. Permission on setting up and carry out impact monitoring works at nearby sensitive receivers, like Caribbean Coast and Coastal Skyline, was also sought. However, approvals for carrying out impact monitoring works within their premises were not obtained. Impact noise monitoring was conducted at site boundary of the site office area in Works Area WA2 (NMS3B) before being relocated to Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop (NMS3C) on 20 August 2018 under this Contract. The same baseline noise level (as derived from the baseline monitoring data recorded at Ho Yu College) and Limit Level were adopted for this alternative noise monitoring location.

A proposal to terminate impact monitoring for noise at NMS2 and NMS3C was justified by the ET Leader of this Contract and verified by the IEC on 13 August 2019, and approved by EPD on 3 September 2019. Therefore, the last noise monitoring event at NMS2 and NMS3C to be reported under this Contract was conducted on 2 September 2019, and no impact noise monitoring was conducted during the reporting period.

Table 3.1 describes the details of the monitoring stations and **Figure 3.1** shows the locations of noise monitoring stations.

Table 3.1: Construction Noise Monitoring Locations

Identification No.	Location Description
NMS2	Seaview Crescent
NMS3C ⁽¹⁾	Ying Tung Estate Refuse Collection Point
Remarks: (1) The Action and Li	mit Levels for schools will be applied for this alternative monitoring location.

3.3 Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

Table 3.2 summarises the monitoring parameters, frequency and duration of impact TSP monitoring.

Table 3.2: Noise Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

Parameter	Frequency and Duration
30-minutes measurement at each monitoring station between 0700 and 1900 on normal weekdays (Monday to Saturday). Leg. L10 and L90 would be recorded.	At least once per week

3.4 Action and Limit Levels

The Action and Limit Levels for construction noise are defined in **Table 3.3**.

Table 3.3: Action and Limit Level for Construction Noise

Monitoring	Station	Time Period	Action Level	Limit Level
NMS2		07:00 – 19:00 hours on	When one documented complaint is received	70 dB(A)
NMS3C		normal weekdays	when one documented complaint is received	70/65 dB(A)*
	: Limit Level for schools will be applied for NMS3C. Day time noise Limit Level of 70 dB(A) applies to education institutions, while 65 dB(A) applies during the school examination period.			

The event and action plan is provided in **Appendix D**.

If exceedance(s) at these stations is/are recorded by the ET of the Contract or referred by the other ET under the HZMB project to the Contract, the ET of the Contract will carry out an investigation and findings will be reported in the monthly EM&A Report.

3.5 Monitoring Schedule for the Reporting Period

No monitoring schedule is presented for the reporting period, since impact noise monitoring has been terminated as approved by EPD on 3 September 2019.

3.6 Monitoring Equipment

No monitoring equipment is presented for the reporting period, since impact noise monitoring has been terminated as approved by EPD on 3 September 2019.

3.7 Monitoring Methodology

No monitoring methodology is presented for the reporting period, since impact noise monitoring has been terminated as approved by EPD on 3 September 2019.

3.8 Monitoring Results

No monitoring results are presented for the reporting period, since impact noise monitoring has been terminated as approved by EPD on 3 September 2019.

4 Water Quality Monitoring

4.1 Introduction

Upon completion of all marine-based construction activities, a post-project monitoring exercise on water quality shall be carried out for 4 weeks in the same manner as the Baseline monitoring and was conducted during May 2019. An impact operational phase monitoring exercise on water quality shall also be carried out monthly during the first year of Project operation at all designated monitoring stations including control stations; this was commenced in June 2019. For post-construction and impact operational phase water quality monitoring, measurement was taken in accordance with the Updated EM&A Manual for HKBCF (Version 1.0).

4.2 Monitoring Locations

During the reporting period, the impact operational phase water quality monitoring works were covered by this Contract. A total of four stations (two Sensitive Receiver Stations and two Control Stations) are covered for impact operational phase monitoring by the current EM&A programme.

The two Sensitive Receiver Stations (SR) were chosen as they are close to the key sensitive receivers and the two Control Stations (CS) were chosen to facilitate comparison of the water quality of the SR stations with less influence by the Project/ ambient water quality conditions.

During impact construction water quality monitoring, the water quality monitoring station at SR3 was not available for water sampling due to safety reason, thus, monitoring station was changed to SR3(N) (Coordinate: 810689E, 816591N) and was justified by the ET Leader of Contract No. HY/2013/01 on 8 November 2017 and verified by the IEC on 13 November 2017; and submitted to EPD on 29 November 2017 and it was approved by EPD on 22 December 2017. Also, the water quality monitoring station at CS2 (Coordinate: 805849E, 818780N) was occupied by the marine work of a designated project – "Expansion of Hong Kong International Airport into a Three-Runway System" (3RS Project) – thus, monitoring station was changed to CS2(A) (Coordinate: 805232E, 818606N) and was justified by the ET Leader of HZMB HLKR Contract No. HY/2011/09, and verified by the IEC; and submitted to EPD on 12 July 2017 and it was approved by EPD on 28 July 2017 for implementation with effect from 31 July 2017.

Application of the alternative water quality monitoring stations at SR3(N) and CS2(A) to impact operational phase water quality monitoring was justified by the ET Leader of this Contract on 14 May 2019, verified by the IEC on 15 May 2019 and submitted to EPD for record on 15 May 2019 for implementation with effect from June 2019.

Table 4.1 and **Figure 4.1** shows the locations of water quality monitoring stations.

Table 4.1: Impact Operational Phase Water Quality Monitoring Stations

Station	Description	East	North
SR2(A)	Sensitive receivers (Sha Lo Wan)	807810	817189
SR3(N)	Sensitive receivers (San Tau SSSI)	810689	816591
CS2(A)	Control Station	805232	818606
CS(Mf)5	Control Station	817990	821129

4.3 Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

Table 4.2 summarizes the monitoring parameters, frequency and monitoring depths of impact operational phase water quality monitoring in the Updated EM&A Manual for HKBCF (Version 1.0).

Table 4.2: Impact Operational Phase Water Quality Monitoring Parameters and Frequency

Monitoring Stations	Parameter, Unit	Frequency	No. of Depths Measured
Control Stations: CS2(A), CS(Mf)5 Sensitive Receiver Stations: SR2(A), SR3(N)	 Depth, m Temperature, °C Salinity, ppt Dissolved Oxygen (DO), mg/L DO Saturation, % Turbidity, NTU pH Suspended Solids (SS), mg/L 	Once monthly, during mid-ebb and mid-flood tides of the same monitoring day (within ±1.75 hour of the predicted time)	3 (1m below water surface, middepth and 1m above sea bed, except where the water depth is less than 6m, in which case the mid-depth station may be omitted. Should the water depth be less than 3m, only the mid-depth station will be monitored.)

4.4 Monitoring Action and Limit Levels

The Action and Limit Levels for impact water quality monitoring are provided in **Table 4.3** for reference.

Table 4.3: Action and Limit Levels for Impact Water Quality Monitoring

Parameters	Action	Limit
DO in mg L ⁻¹	Surface and Middle	Surface and Middle
(Surface, Middle & Bottom)	5.0	4.2 (except 5 mg/L for FCZ)
	Bottom	Bottom
	4.7	3.6
SS in mg L ⁻¹	23.5 and 120% of upstream control	34.4 and 130% of upstream control
(depth-averaged) at all monitoring stations and control stations	station's SS at the same tide of the same day*	station's SS at the same tide of the same day and 10mg/L for WSD Seawater intakes*
Turbidity in NTU (depth-averaged)	27.5 and 120% of upstream control station's turbidity at the same tide of the same day*	47.0 and 130% of upstream control station's

Remarks

Notes:

- 1. "depth-averaged" is calculated by taking the arithmetic means of reading of all three depths.
- 2. For DO, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is lower than the limits.
- For turbidity, SS, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is higher than the limits.
- 4. All the figures given in the table are used for reference only and the EPD may amend the figures whenever it is considered as necessary.
- The 1%-ile of baseline data for dissolved oxygen (surface and middle) and dissolved oxygen (bottom) are 4.2 mg/L and 3.6 mg/L respectively.

The event and action plan is provided in **Appendix D**.

4.5 Monitoring Schedule for the Reporting Period

Monthly impact operational phase water quality monitoring in accordance with Section 9.9 of the Updated EM&A Manual for HKBCF (Version 1.0) commenced in June 2019 and was conducted during the reporting period on 20 January 2020.

Reference is made to EPD approval of adjustment of water quality assessment criteria issued and became effective on 18 February 2013.

The schedule for impact operational phase water quality monitoring in the reporting period is presented in **Appendix I**.

4.6 Monitoring Equipment

Table 4.4 summaries the equipment used in the impact operational phase water quality monitoring programme.

Table 4.4: Water Quality Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Brand and Model	Serial Number
DO and Temperature Meter, Salinity Meter, Turbidity Meter & pH Meter	YSI ProDSS	16H104234, 17H105557

4.7 Monitoring Methodology

4.7.1 Instrumentation

a. The in-situ water quality parameters, viz. dissolved oxygen, temperature, salinity, turbidity and pH, were measured by multi-parameter meters and pH meter.

4.7.2 Operating/Analytical Procedures

- a. Digital Differential Global Positioning Systems (DGPS) were used to ensure that the correct location was selected prior to sample collection.
- b. Portable, battery-operated echo sounders were used for the determination of water depth at each designated monitoring station.
- c. All in-situ measurements were taken at 3 water depths, 1m below water surface, middepth and 1m above sea bed, except where the water depth was less than 6m, in which case the mid-depth station was omitted. Should the water depth be less than 3m, only the mid-depth station was monitored.
- d. At each measurement/sampling depth, two consecutive in-situ monitoring (DO concentration and saturation, temperature, turbidity, pH, salinity) and water sample for SS. The probes were retrieved out of the water after the first measurement and then redeployed for the second measurement. Where the difference in the value between the first and second readings of DO or turbidity parameters was more than 25% of the value of the first reading, the reading was discarded and further readings were taken.
- e. Duplicate samples from each independent sampling event were collected for SS measurement. Water samples were collected using the water samplers and the samples were stored in high density polythene bottles. Water samples collected were well-mixed in the water sampler prior to pre-rinsing and transferring to sample bottles. Sample bottles were pre-rinsed with the same water samples. The sample bottles were then be packed in cool-boxes (cooled at 4°C without being frozen), and delivered to ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd. for the analysis of suspended solids concentrations. The laboratory determination work would be started within 24 hours after collection of the water samples. ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd. is a HOKLAS accredited laboratory and has comprehensive quality assurance and quality control programmes. For QA/QC procedures, one duplicate samples of every batch of 20 samples was analyzed.
- f. The analysis method and reporting and detection limit for SS is shown in Table 4.5.

Table 4.5: Laboratory Analysis for Suspended Solids

Parameters	Instrumentation	Analytical Method	Reporting Limit	Detection Limit
Suspended Solids (SS)	Weighting	APHA 2540-D	0.5 mg/L	0.5 mg/L

g. Other relevant data were recorded, including monitoring location / position, time, water depth, tidal stages, weather conditions and any special phenomena or work underway at the construction site in the field log sheet for information.

4.7.3 Maintenance and Calibration

- a. All in situ monitoring instruments would be calibrated and calibrated by ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd. before use and at 3-monthly intervals throughout all stages of the water quality monitoring programme. Calibration details are provided in **Appendix J**.
- b. The dissolved oxygen probe of YSI 6820 was calibrated by wet bulb method. Before the calibration routine, the sensor for dissolved oxygen was thermally equilibrated in water-saturated air. Calibration cup is served as a calibration chamber and it was loosened from airtight condition before it is used for the calibration. Calibration at ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd. was carried out once every three months in a water sample with a known concentration of dissolved oxygen. The sensor was immersed in the water and after thermal equilibration, the known mg/L value was keyed in and the calibration was carried out automatically.
- c. The turbidity probe of YSI 6820 is calibrated two times a month. A zero check in distilled water was performed with the turbidity probe of YSI 6820 once per monitoring day. The probe will be calibrated with a solution of known NTU at ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd. once every three months.

4.8 Monitoring Results

Impact operational phase water quality monitoring results and graphical plots are presented in **Appendix K**.

5 Dolphin Monitoring

5.1 Introduction

Vessel based surveys for the Chinese White Dolphin (CWD), *Sousa chinensis*, are to be conducted by a dedicated team comprising a qualified marine mammal ecologist and experienced marine mammal observers (MMOs). The purpose of the surveys is to evaluate the impact of the HKBCF reclamation and, if deemed detrimental, to take appropriate action as per the EM&A Manual.

The transfer of the role of implementation of dolphin monitoring and collection of monitoring data from the ET of Contract No. HY/2011/03 to the ET of Contract No. HY/2012/08 "Tuen Mun-Chek Lap Kok Link – Northern Connection Sub-sea Tunnel Section" was justified by the ET Leader of Contract No. HY/2011/03 and verified by the IEC during August 2019, and approved by EPD during September 2019 for implementation with effect from October 2019.

During the reporting period, the ET of Contract No. HY/2012/08 continued the implementation of dolphin monitoring and collection of monitoring data, with the reporting by the ET of this Contract.

5.2 Monitoring Locations

5.2.1 Vessel-based Line-transect Survey

According to the requirement of the updated EM&A Manual, the dolphin monitoring programme should adopt line-transect vessel survey method. The survey follows pre-set and fixed transect lines in the two areas defined by AFCD as: Northeast Lantau (NEL) survey area; and Northwest Lantau (NWL) survey area.

Table 5.1 shows the co-ordinates for the transect lines and layout map. The layout map showing the transect lines have been provided by AFCD and are shown in **Figure 5.1**.

Table 5.1: Post-Construction Dolphin Monitoring Line Transect Co-ordinates (Provided by AFCD)

Transect	HK Grid	System	Long Lat	in WGS84
	X	Υ	Long	Lat
1#	804671	815456	113.870287	22.277678
	804671	831404	113.869975	22.421696
2*^	805476	820800	113.877995	22.325951
	805476	826654	113.877882	22.378815
3^	806464	821150	114.030267	22.196697
	806464	822911	114.047344	22.196712
4^	807518	821500	114.033651	22.206219
	807518	829230	114.108618	22.206267
5^	808504	821850	114.037037	22.215126
	808504	828602	114.102523	22.215169
6^	809490	822150	114.039938	22.224033

Transect	HK Grid	l System	Long Lat	in WGS84
	809490	825352	114.070995	22.224056
7*^	810499	822000	114.038474	22.233143
	810499	824613	114.063820	22.233163
8#	811508	821123	113.936539	22.328966
	811508	824254	113.936486	22.357241
9#	812516	821303	113.946320	22.330606
	812516	824254	113.946279	22.357255
10*	813525	820827	113.956112	22.326321
	813525	824657	113.956066	22.360908
11#	814556	818853	113.966155	22.304858
	814556	820992	113.966125	22.327820
12	815542	818807	113.975726	22.308109
	815542	824882	113.975647	22.362962
13	816506	819480	113.985072	22.314192
	816506	824859	113.985005	22.362771
14	817537	820220	113.995070	22.320883
	817537	824613	113.995018	22.360556
15	818568	820735	114.005071	22.325550
	818568	824433	114.005030	22.358947
16	819532	821420	114.014420	22.331747
	819532	824209	114.014390	22.356933
17	820451	822125	114.023333	22.338117
	820451	823671	114.023317	22.352084
18	821504	822371	114.033556	22.340353
	821504	823761	114.033544	22.352903
19	822513	823268	114.043340	22.348458
	822513	824321	114.043331	22.357971
20	823477	823402	114.052695	22.349680
	823477	824613	114.052686	22.360610
21	805476	827081	113.877878	22.382668
	805476	830562	113.877811	22.414103
22	806464	824033	113.887520	22.355164
	806464	829598	113.887416	22.405423
23	814559	821739	113.966142	22.334574
	814559	824768	113.966101	22.361920
24^	805476	815900	113.979368	22.187721
	805476	819100	114.010398	22.187756

Remarks:

- (a) * Due to the presence of deployed silt curtain systems at the site boundaries of the Contract, some of the transect lines shown in Figure 5.1 could not be fully surveyed during the regular survey. Transect 10 is reduced from 6.4km to approximately 3.6km in length due to the HKBCF construction site. Therefore, the total transect length for both NEL and NWL combined is reduced to approximately 108km.
- (b) # Coordinates for transect lines 1, 2, 7, 8, 9 and 11 have been updated in respect to the Proposal for Alteration of Transect Line for Dolphin Monitoring approved by EPD on 19 August 2015.
- (c) ^ Due to marine works of the Expansion of Hong Kong International Airport into a Three-Runway System (3RS Project), the change of transect lines 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7 and new transect line 24 were justified and verified by the ET Leader for Contract No. HY/2010/02 and the IEC respectively on 24 March 2017 and it was approved by EPD on 12 May 2017.

The survey team used standard line-transect methods (Buckland *et al.*, 2001) to conduct the systematic vessel surveys, and followed the same technique of data collection that has been adopted over the last 22 years of marine mammal monitoring surveys in Hong Kong developed by HKCRP (see Hung, 2017, 2018). For each monitoring vessel survey, a 15-m inboard vessel with an open upper deck (about 4.5 m above water surface) was used to make observations from the flying bridge area.

Two experienced observers (a data recorder and a primary observer) made up the on-effort survey team, and the survey vessel transited different transect lines at a constant speed of 13-15 km per hour. The data recorder searched with unaided eyes and filled out the datasheets, while the primary observer searched for dolphins and porpoises continuously through 7 x 50 Fuinon marine binoculars.

Both observers searched the sea ahead of the vessel, between 270° and 90° (in relation to the bow, which is defined as 0°). One to two additional experienced observers were available on the boat to work in shift (i.e. rotate every 30 minutes) in order to minimize fatigue of the survey team members. All observers were experienced in small cetacean survey techniques and identifying local cetacean species.

During on-effort survey periods, the survey team recorded effort data including time, position (latitude and longitude), weather conditions (Beaufort sea state and visibility), and distance travelled in each series (a continuous period of search effort) with the assistance of a handheld GPS (Garmin eTrex Legend).

Data including time, position and vessel speed were also automatically and continuously logged by handheld GPS throughout the entire survey for subsequent review.

When dolphins were sighted, the survey team would end the survey effort, and immediately record the initial sighting distance and angle of the dolphin group from the survey vessel, as well as the sighting time and position. Then the research vessel was diverted from its course to approach the animals for species identification, group size estimation, assessment of group composition, and behavioural observations. The perpendicular distance (PSD) of the dolphin group to the transect line was later calculated from the initial sighting distance and angle.

Survey effort being conducted along the parallel transect lines that were perpendicular to the coastlines was labelled as "primary" survey effort, while the survey effort conducted along the connecting lines between parallel lines was labelled as "secondary" survey effort. According to HKCRP long-term dolphin monitoring data, encounter rates of Chinese white dolphins deduced from effort and sighting data collected along primary and secondary lines were similar in NEL and NWL survey areas. Therefore, both primary and secondary survey effort were presented as on-effort survey effort in this report.

Encounter rates of Chinese white dolphins (number of on-effort sightings per 100 km of survey effort and number of dolphins from all on-effort sightings per 100 km of survey effort) were calculated in NEL and NWL survey areas in relation to the amount of survey effort conducted during each month of monitoring survey. Only data collected under Beaufort 3 or below condition would be used for encounter rate analysis. Dolphin encounter rates were calculated using primary survey effort alone, as well as the combined survey effort from both primary and secondary lines.

5.2.2 Photo-identification Work

When a group of Chinese White Dolphins were sighted during the line-transect survey, the survey team would end effort and approach the group slowly from the side and behind to take

photographs of them. Every attempt was made to photograph every dolphin in the group, and even photograph both sides of the dolphins, since the colouration and markings on both sides may not be symmetrical.

A professional digital camera (Canon EOS 7D model), equipped with long telephoto lenses (100-400 mm zoom), were available on board for researchers to take sharp, close-up photographs of dolphins as they surfaced. The images were shot at the highest available resolution and stored on Compact Flash memory cards for downloading onto a computer.

All digital images taken in the field were first examined, and those containing potentially identifiable individuals were sorted out. These photographs would then be examined in greater detail, and were carefully compared to the existing Chinese White Dolphin photo-identification catalogue maintained by HKCRP since 1995.

Chinese White Dolphins can be identified by their natural markings, such as nicks, cuts, scars and deformities on their dorsal fin and body, and their unique spotting patterns were also used as secondary identifying features (Jefferson, 2000).

All photographs of each individual were then compiled and arranged in chronological order, with data including the date and location first identified (initial sighting), re-sightings, associated dolphins, distinctive features, and age classes entered into a computer database.

5.3 Action and Limit Levels for Dolphin Monitoring

The Action and Limit Levels for Chinese White Dolphin Monitoring are provided in **Table 5.2** and **Table 5.3**, respectively.

Table 5.2: Action and Limit Levels for Chinese White Dolphin Monitoring - Approach to Define Action Level (AL) and Limit Level (LL)

	North Lantau Social Cluster			
	NEL	NWL		
Action Level	(STG < 70% of baseline) & (ANI < 70% of baseline)	(STG < 70% of baseline) & (ANI < 70% of baseline)		
Limit Level	,	[(STG < 40% of baseline) & (ANI < 40% of baseline)] AND [(STG < 40% of baseline) & (ANI < 40% of baseline)]		

Table 5.3: Derived Value of Action Level (AL) and Limit Level (LL) for Chinese White Dolphin Monitoring

	North Lantau	North Lantau Social Cluster		
	NEL	NWL		
Action Level	(STG < 4.2) & (ANI < 15.5)	(STG < 6.9) & (ANI < 31.3)		
Limit Level	[(STG < 2.4) & (ANI <8.9)] AN	[(STG < 2.4) & (ANI <8.9)] AND [(STG < 3.9) & (ANI < 17.9)]		

The event and action plan is provided in **Appendix D**.

If exceedance(s) at these survey transect(s) is/are recorded by the ET of the Contract or referred by the other ET under the HZMB project to the Contract, the ET of the Contract will carry out an investigation and findings will be reported in the monthly EM&A Report.

5.4 Monitoring Schedule for the Reporting Period

Post-construction dolphin monitoring in accordance with Section 10.7 of the Updated EM&A Manual for HKBCF commenced in March 2019 and was conducted during the reporting period.

The schedule for dolphin monitoring for the reporting period is provided in Appendix I.

5.5 Monitoring Results

5.5.1 Vessel-based Line-transect Survey

Two sets of systematic line-transect vessel surveys were conducted under the HKBCF dolphin monitoring programme on 2, 6, 9 and 16 January 2020, to cover all transect lines in NWL and NEL survey areas twice. The survey routes of each survey day are presented in **Figures 2 to 5** of **Appendix L.**

A total of 260.90 km of survey effort was collected, with 100% of the total survey effort being conducted under favourable weather conditions (i.e. Beaufort Sea State 3 or below with good visibility) during the reporting period's surveys (**Annex I of Appendix L**).

Among the NEL and NWL survey areas, 97.10 km and 163.80 km of survey effort were conducted respectively. The total survey effort conducted on primary and secondary lines were 191.79 km and 69.11 km respectively (**Annex I of Appendix L**).

No Chinese White Dolphins were sighted at all during the two sets of monitoring surveys conducted in NWL in the reporting period (**Annex II of Appendix L**).

During the reporting period's surveys, the encounter rates of Chinese White Dolphins deduced from the survey effort and on-effort sighting data made under favourable conditions (Beaufort 3 or below) are shown in **Table 5.4** and **Table 5.5**.

Table 5.4: Dolphin encounter rates deduced from the two sets of HKBCF surveys (two surveys in each set) during the reporting period in Northeast (NEL) and Northwest Lantau (NWL)

		Encounter rate (STG)	Encounter rate (ANI)
		(no. of on-effort dolphin sightings per 100 km of survey effort)	(no. of dolphins from all on- effort sightings per 100 km of survey effort)
		Primary Lines Only	Primary Lines Only
NEL	Set 1: January 2 nd / 6 th	0.0	0.0
	Set 2: January 9 th / 16 th	0.0	0.0
NWL	Set 1: January 2 nd / 6 th	0.0	0.0
	Set 2: January 9th / 16th	0.0	0.0

Table 5.5: Overall dolphin encounter rates (sightings per 100 km of survey effort) from all four HKBCF surveys conducted during the reporting period on primary lines only as well as both primary lines and secondary lines in NEL and NWL

	Encounter rate (STG) (no. of on-effort dolphin sightings per 100 km of survey effort)		Encounter rate (ANI) (no. of dolphins from all on-effort sightings per 100 km of survey effort)	
	Primary Lines Only	Both Primary and Secondary Lines	Primary Lines Only	Both Primary and Secondary Lines
NEL	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
NWL	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

6 Environmental Site and Audit

6.1 Site Inspection

Site Inspections were carried out on a weekly basis to monitor the implementation of proper environmental pollution control mitigation measures for the project. During the reporting period, site inspections were carried out on 2, 9, 15 and 20 January 2020. (No site inspection was carried out in the week commencing 27 January 2020 as no construction works were scheduled from Friday 25 January 2020 to Sunday 2 February 2020 inclusive during Lunar New Year holidays as advised by the Contractor.)

When permanent soft landscaping works within the site boundaries of the Contract are commenced, construction phase landscape and visual mitigation measures would be implemented in accordance with the EP, EIA and EM&A Manual. Monitoring and audit of landscape and visual mitigation measures would be conducted bi-weekly in accordance with Section 14.2 of the Updated EM&A Manual for HKBCF (Version 1.0). Permanent soft landscaping works within the Contract site had not commenced during the reporting period.

Particular observations during the site inspections and corrective actions undertaken by the Contractor are described below.

6 November 2019

a. A chemical waste storage area was observed damaged. The Contractor should repair / replace the damaged chemcial waste storage area. Follow-up action for the outstanding observation will be inspected during the upcoming site inspections and reported in the coming reporting period

2 January 2020

a. General refuse was observed on ground. Subsequently, the general refuse was cleared at the concerned area. The observation was closed on 9 January 2020.

9 January 2020

a. No new observations were made.

15 January 2020

a. A generator was observed without proper NRMM label display. Subsequently, proper NRMM label was provided. The observation was closed on 20 January 2020.

20 January 2020

a. Inert C&D material was observed mixing with non-inert C&D material in a waste skip. The Contractor was reminded to implement on-site sorting properly. Follow-up action for the outstanding observation will be inspected during the upcoming site inspections and reported in the coming reporting period.

6.2 Advice on the Solid and Liquid Waste Management Status

The Contractor registered as a chemical waste producer for the Contract. Sufficient numbers of receptacles were available for general refuse collection and sorting. As a practical means, the disposal operation is managed by a single HKBCF contractor who is also responsible for applying dumping permit and its subsequent extension applications from EPD. Contract No.

HY/2013/03 has been assigned to coordinate and arrange for disposal of extracted marine sediment from this Contract.

There was no generation of excavated sediment for treatment during this reporting period. Any treatment of excavated marine sediment will be conducted using cement solidification/ stabilization (Cement S/S) techniques and the treated sediment will be reused onsite for either backfilling or landscaping (e.g. berm material).

The monthly summary of waste flow table is detailed in **Appendix E**.

The Contractor was reminded that chemical waste containers should be properly treated and stored temporarily in designated chemical waste storage area on site in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packing, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Waste.

6.2.1 Disposal of Marine Sediment Extracted from Bored Piling Works

6.2.1.1 Background

After the acceptance of the review of the approved Sediment Quality Report (SQR) for this Project under EPD letter dated 19 August 2015, an approval to dispose the marine sediment extracted from bored piling for this Project was then approved under memo from Secretary, Marine Fill Committee of CEDD dated 20 August 2015 for the disposal of marine sediment extracted from bored piling works. The disposal sites allocated to this Project are the Mud Pit CMP2 of the Confined Marine Sediment Disposal Facility to the South of The Brothers (or at the East of Sha Chau). As advised by CEDD in the memo dated 19 February 2016, from 00:00 on 22 March 2016 onward, the disposal space at CMP2 of the South of The Brothers is closed and all disposal of contaminated sediment is to be carried out at CMP Vd to the East of Sha Chau (ESC).

As Contract No. HY/2013/01 has commenced treatment of the extracted marine sediment, treatment will continue and the treated marine sediment will be re-used within the HKBCF Island. On the other hand, Contract Nos. HY/2013/02, HY/2013/03 and HY/2013/04 have not commenced the treatment of extracted marine sediment. Therefore, the marine sediment extracted from these three Contracts will be disposed to the allocated disposal sites directly without treatment. As a practical means, the disposal operation is managed by one contractor who is also responsible for applying dumping permit and its subsequent extension applications from EPD. Contract No. HY/2013/03 has been assigned to coordinate and arrange for disposal of extracted marine sediment from all three Contracts.

The SQR was further reviewed in mid-2016. EPD has no comment to extend the validity of the SQR to August 2017 under letter dated 18 August 2016.

Based on the actual piling operation, the estimated quantity of marine sediment to be extracted has been revised from 85,000 m³ to 126,000 m³ (bulk volume). EPD has no comments on the request as in the letter dated 20 October 2016. The Secretary of Marine Fill Committee, CEDD approved the increasing quantity in the memo dated 10 November 2016.

During the course of reviewing the SQR, it was noted that the contamination level of the marine sediment extracted from the inner part of the HKBCF Island was not identified during the previous sampling and testing. As requested by EPD, sampling and testing are required. The Sediment Sampling and Testing Proposal (SSTP) for the inner area of the HKBCF Island was approved by EPD on 2 June 2016.

As in the agreed SSTP for the inner area of the HKBCF Island, samples were taken from the seventeen batches of stockpiled marine sediments and from five boreholes each in one of the

five sampling grids. After conducting chemical tests on samples, six batches of stockpiled samples under Contract No. HY/2013/03 and all eight batches of stockpiled samples under Contract No. HY/20013/04 are classified as Category L sediment. The Secretary of Marine Fill Committee of CEDD allocated disposal sites under memo dated 24 October 2016 and dated 22 November 2016 for disposal of a total of 9,500 m³ in-situ volume of Category L sediment (using a bulk factor of 1.3). The Category L sediment was disposed in December 2016.

One sample from the batch of stockpiled marine sediment under Contract No. HY/2013/03 and samples from all five sampling grids had contamination levels exceeding the Lower Chemical Exceedance Levels (LCEL) and biological screenings were carried out. All samples passed the biological screenings and are classified as Category Mp sediment and to be disposed off site using Type II confined marine disposal method the same method used for marine sediment extracted from other part of the HKBCF Island.

6.2.1.2 Dumping Arrangements

The barge for disposal of marine sediment will morn at the temporary loading and unloading at the east shore of the HKBCF Island, which has been being used by reclamation contractor (Contract No. HY/2010/02) for reclamation activities. In terms of safety consideration, each dumping date will be allocated to one Contract. The quantity of marine sediment disposed on the date is from one Contract.

During dumping, each Contractor is responsible for transporting the marine sediment from his site area to the barge. The estimated quantity of marine sediment in each truck is confirmed by Resident Site Staff of each Contract. The trip tickets for transportation and disposal of marine sediment are collected and checked. Contract No. HY/2013/03 as the dumping permit holder is responsible for reporting to EPD the quantity disposed of as the condition stipulated in the dumping permit.

6.2.1.3 Reporting

AECOM has confirmed that the disposal of excavated marine sediments to allocated dumping site via Contract No. HY/2013/03 has been completed with the last batch disposal on 30 August 2017. The total quantities disposed are presented in the following table (**Table 6.1**):

Table 6.1: Summary of Marine Sediment disposed to Dumping Site via Contract No. HY/2013/03

	Type of Sediment and Quantity	Type of Sediment and Quantity Disposed (m ³)		
	Cat. L (in Type I)	Type II		
Total	3,570	39,814		
Noto:	For monthly brookdown of those quantities, places refer to the wests fly	ou table in Appendix		

Note: For monthly breakdown of these quantities, please refer to the waste flow table in Appendix E.

6.3 Environmental Licenses and Permits

The valid environmental licenses and permits during the reporting period are summarized in **Appendix F**.

6.4 Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures

In response to the site audit findings, the Contractor carried out corrective actions.

A summary of the Implementation Schedule of Environmental Mitigation Measures (EMIS) is presented in **Appendix G**. Most of the necessary mitigation measures were implemented properly.

Implementation status of the Regular Marine Travel Route Plan (RMTRP) was checked by ET. Training of marine travel route for marine vessel operator was given to relevant staff and relevant records were kept properly.

According to the Contractor of HY/2013/04, all marine-based segment deliveries were completed in January 2018 and no marine-based works were conducted under the contract during the reporting period. The localised silt curtains under this Contract were removed on 4 January 2019.

6.5 Summary of Exceedance of the Environmental Quality Performance Limit

Air Quality

No Action and Limit Level exceedances of 1-hour and 24-hour TSP level were recorded at AMS2, AMS3C and AMS7B during the reporting period.

Summary of Action and Limit Level exceedance of 1-hour TSP level and 24-hour TSP level at AMS6 shall be referred to the monthly EM&A report prepared by Contract No. HY/2011/03.

Noise

Not applicable for the reporting period, since impact noise monitoring has been terminated as approved by EPD on 3 September 2019.

Water Quality

Monthly impact operational phase water quality monitoring in accordance with Section 9.9 of the Updated EM&A Manual for HKBCF (Version 1.0) commenced in June 2019 and was conducted during the reporting period on 20 January 2020.

Chinese White Dolphin

Post-construction dolphin monitoring in accordance with Section 10.7 of the Updated EM&A Manual for HKBCF (Version 1.0) commenced in March 2019.

During the reporting period, dolphin surveys were conducted on 2, 6, 9 and 16 January 2020. A total of 260.90 km of survey effort was collected, with 100% of the total survey effort being conducted under favourable weather conditions. No Chinese White Dolphins were sighted at all during the two sets of monitoring surveys conducted in NWL in the reporting period (**Annex II of Appendix L**).

6.6 Summary of Complaints, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecution

Complaints

There were no complaints received in relation to the environmental impact during the reporting period.

Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecution

No notification of summons or prosecutions was received during the reporting period.

Statistics on notifications of summons and successful prosecutions are summarized in **Appendix H**.

7 Future Key Issues

7.1 Construction Programme for the Coming Months

As informed by the Contractor, the major construction activities for February 2020 are summarized in **Table 7.1**.

Table 7.1: Construction Activities for February 2020

Site Area	Description of Activities	
HKBCF	 Construction of fill slopes and road embankments (land-based) 	
	 Remaining U-channel construction (mainly at slope toe) (land-based) 	
	 Maintenance of temporary traffic arrangements (TTA) associated with the commissioning of HKBCF and Tuen Mun - Chek Lap Kok Link Southern Connection (TM-CLKL-SC) (land-based), and subsequent removal of TTA upon completion of roadworks (land-based) General Clearance Work (land-based) 	

7.2 Environmental Site Inspection and Monitoring Schedule for the Coming Month

The air quality monitoring works under this Contract will be suspended on 1 February 2020. From 1 February 2020 onwards:

- The ET of Contract No. HY/2019/01 "HZMB HKBCF Phase 2 and Other Works" will
 continue the same implementation of air quality environmental monitoring while the ETs of
 this Contract and Contract No. HY/2012/08 will continue the same implementation of water
 quality monitoring and dolphin monitoring respectively; and
- The reporting of air quality environmental monitoring will be continued by the ET of Contract No. HY/2019/01, while reporting of water quality and dolphin environmental monitoring will be continued by the ET of this Contract.

The tentative schedule for weekly site inspection and monitoring for water quality and Chinese White Dolphin for February 2020 is provided in **Appendix I**. The tentative schedule for air quality monitoring for February 2020 is provided in the monthly EM&A Report prepared for Contract No. HY/2019/01.

8 Conclusions

8.1 Conclusions

General

Commencement of the Contract took place on 13 March 2015 and the construction works of the Contract commenced on 13 July 2015.

The air quality, noise, water quality and dolphin monitoring works under Contract No. HY/2013/01 were suspended on 1 October 2018. From 1 October 2018 onwards, the ET of Contract No. HY/2013/04 has continued the same implementation of air quality, noise and water quality environmental monitoring (including air quality and noise monitoring already under its implementation) as well as the reporting of all environmental monitoring. The same implementation of dolphin monitoring was performed by the ET of Contract No. HY/2011/03 from 1 October 2018 to 30 September 2019 and is being continued by the ET of Contract No. HY/2012/08 from 1 October 2019 onwards.

Monthly impact operational phase water quality monitoring in accordance with Section 9.9 of the Updated EM&A Manual for HKBCF (Version 1.0) commenced in June 2019 and was conducted during the reporting period on 20 January 2020.

Moreover, post-construction dolphin monitoring in accordance with Section 10.7 of the Updated EM&A Manual for HKBCF (Version 1.0) commenced in March 2019 and was conducted during the reporting period.

Breaches of Action and Limit Levels

Air Quality

No Action and Limit Level exceedances of 1-hour and 24-hour TSP level were recorded at AMS2, AMS3C and AMS7B during the reporting period.

Summary of Action and Limit Level exceedance of 1-hour TSP level and 24-hour TSP level at AMS6 shall be referred to the monthly EM&A report prepared by Contract No. HY/2011/03.

Noise

Not applicable for the reporting period, since impact noise monitoring has been terminated as approved by EPD on 3 September 2019.

Water Quality

Monthly impact operational phase water quality monitoring in accordance with Section 9.9 of the Updated EM&A Manual for HKBCF (Version 1.0) commenced in June 2019 and was conducted during the reporting period on 20 January 2020.

Chinese White Dolphin

Post-construction dolphin monitoring in accordance with Section 10.7 of the Updated EM&A Manual for HKBCF (Version 1.0) commenced in March 2019 and was conducted during the reporting period.

During the reporting period, dolphin surveys were conducted on 2, 6, 9 and 16 January 2020. A total of 260.90 km of survey effort was collected, with 100% of the total survey effort being conducted under favourable weather conditions. No Chinese White Dolphins were sighted at all during the two sets of monitoring surveys conducted in NWL in the reporting period (**Annex II of Appendix L**).

Environmental Site Inspections

Environmental site inspections were carried out on 2, 9, 15 and 20 January 2020. (No site inspection was carried out in the week commencing 27 January 2020 as no construction works were scheduled from Friday 25 January 2020 to Sunday 2 February 2020 inclusive during Lunar New Year holidays as advised by the Contractor.) Recommendations on remedial actions were given to the Contractor for the deficiencies identified during the site inspections.

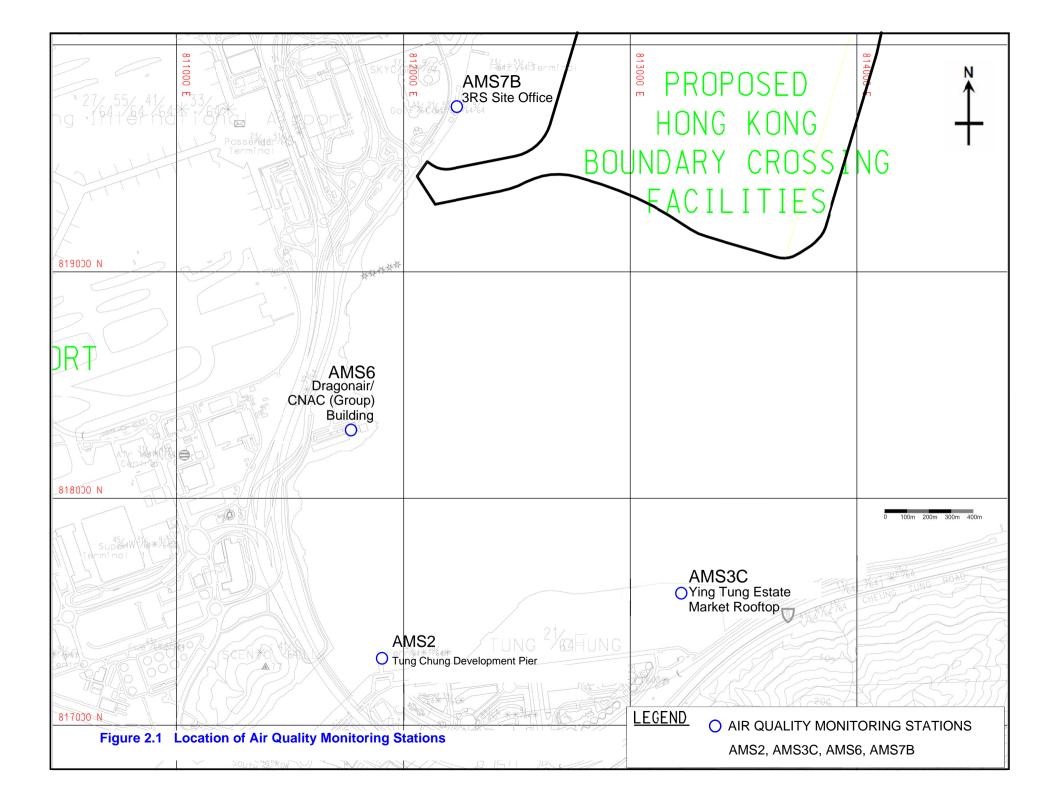
Complaints

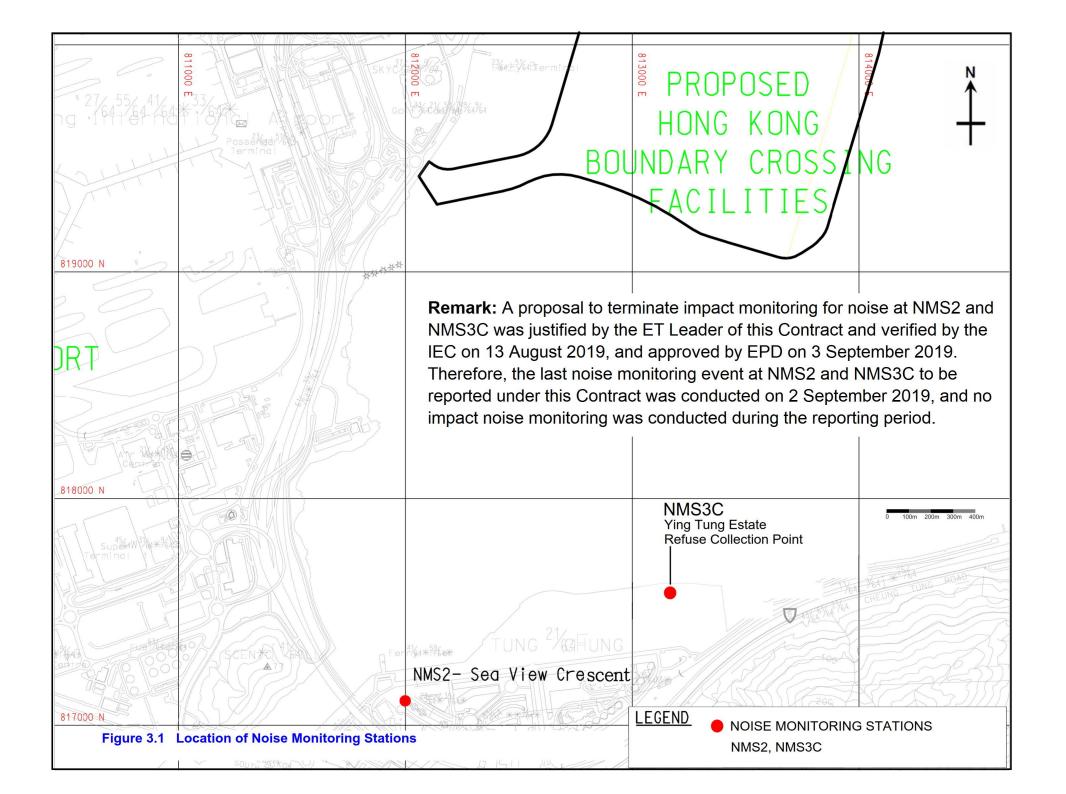
There were no complaints received in relation to the environmental impact during the reporting period.

Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

There were no notifications of summons or prosecutions received during the reporting period.

Figures







Station	East	North
SR2(A)	807810	817189
SR3(N)	810689	816591
CS2(A)	805232	818606
CS(Mf)5	817990	821129

FIGURE 4.1— LOCATION OF WATER QUALITY MONITORING STATIONS

LEGEND

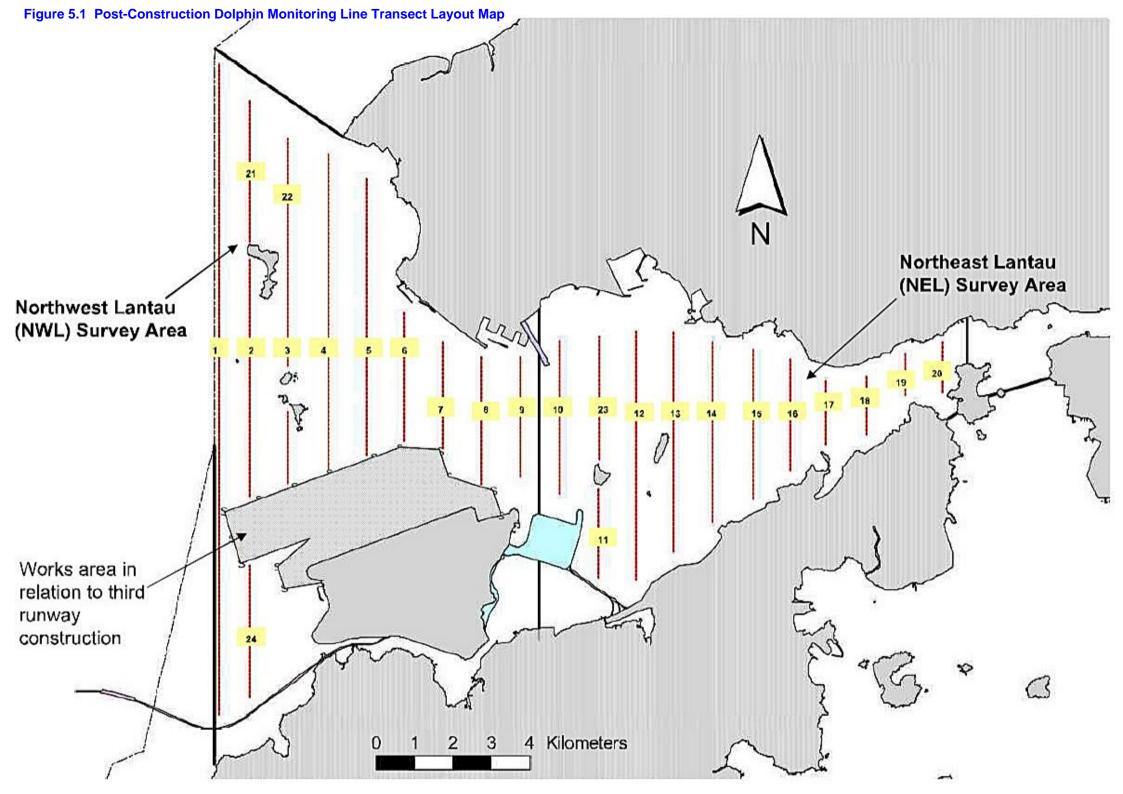
CS

CONTROL

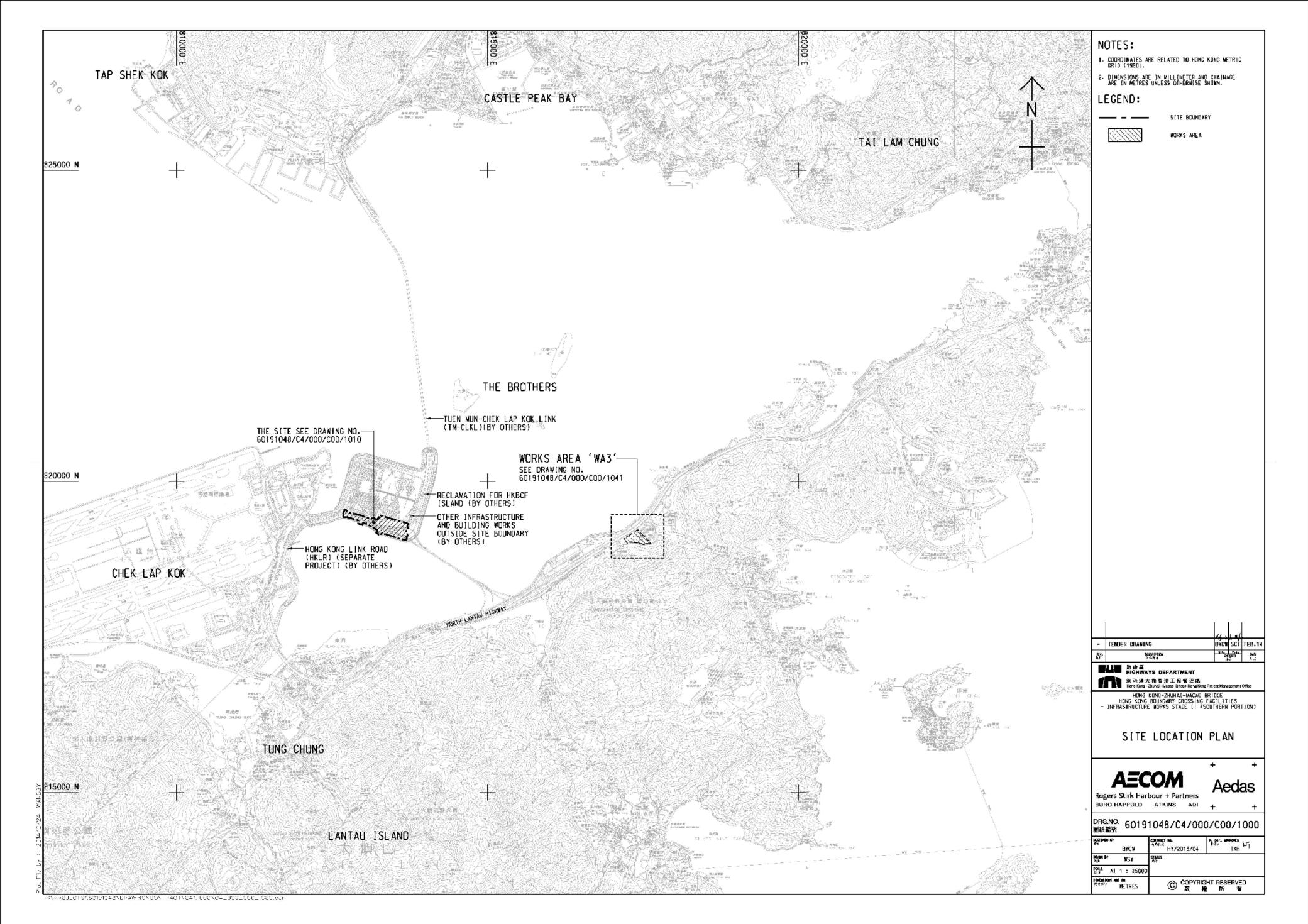
STATIONS

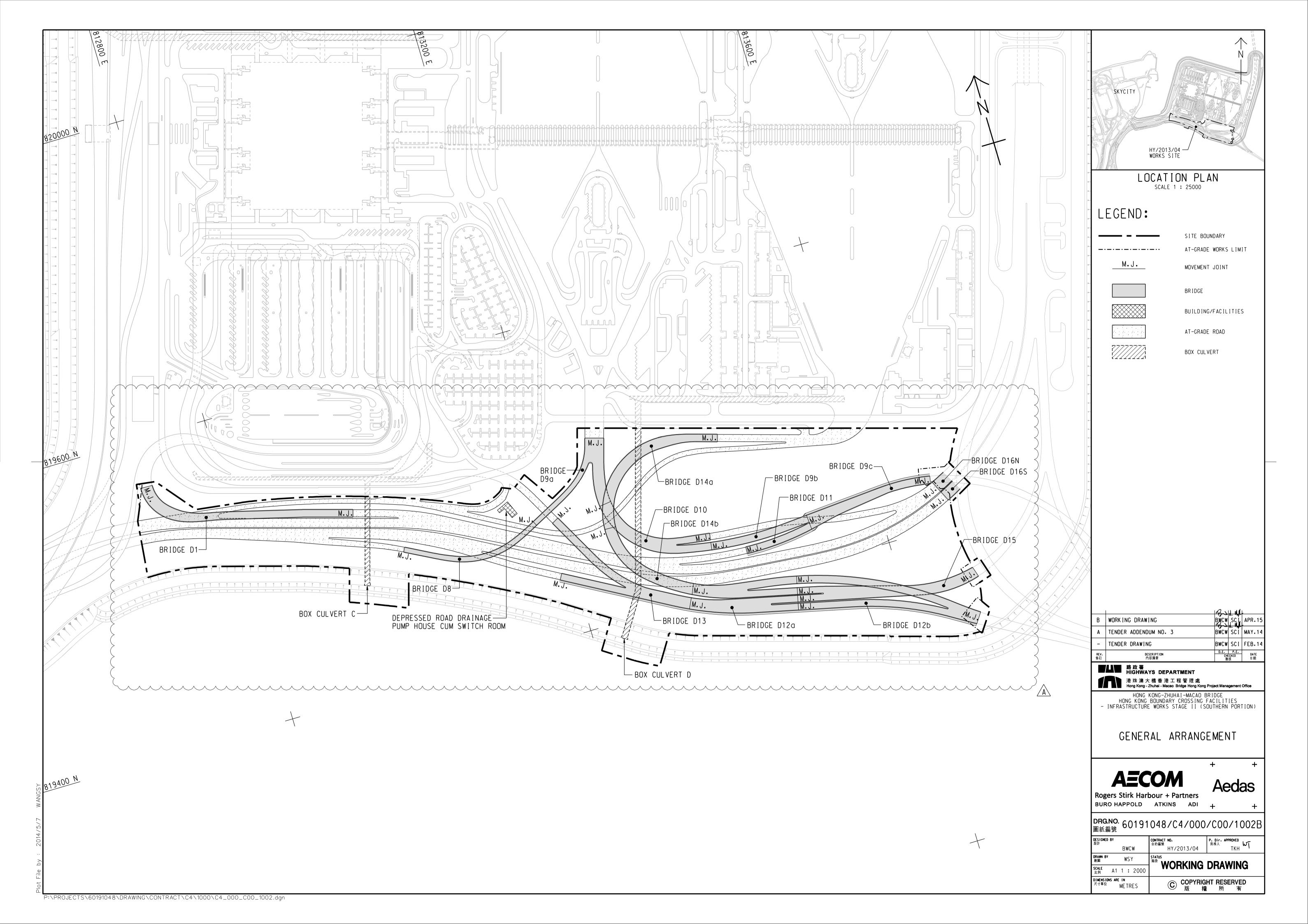
SI

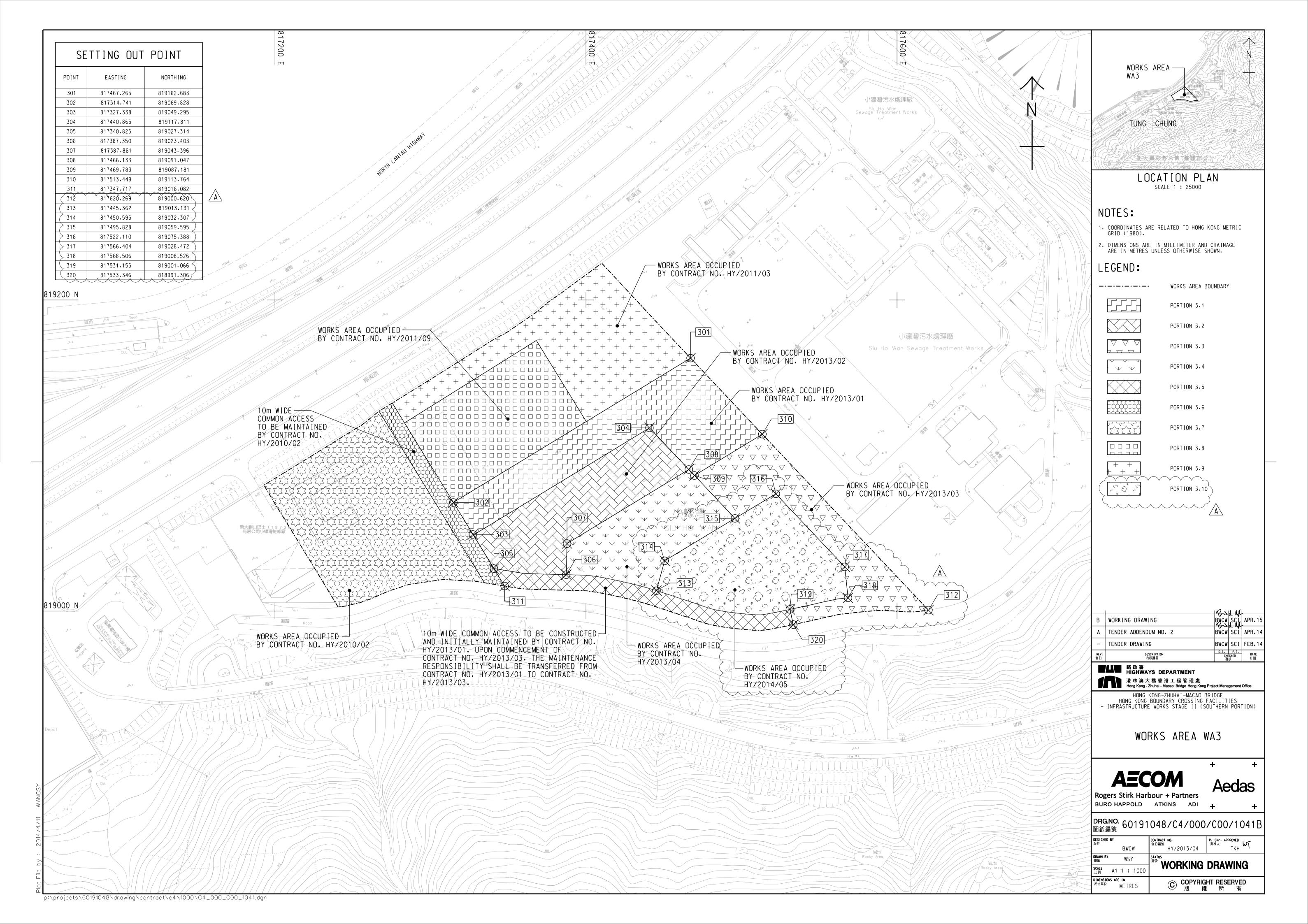
SENSITIVE RECEIVERS STATIONS



Appendix A. Location of Works Areas

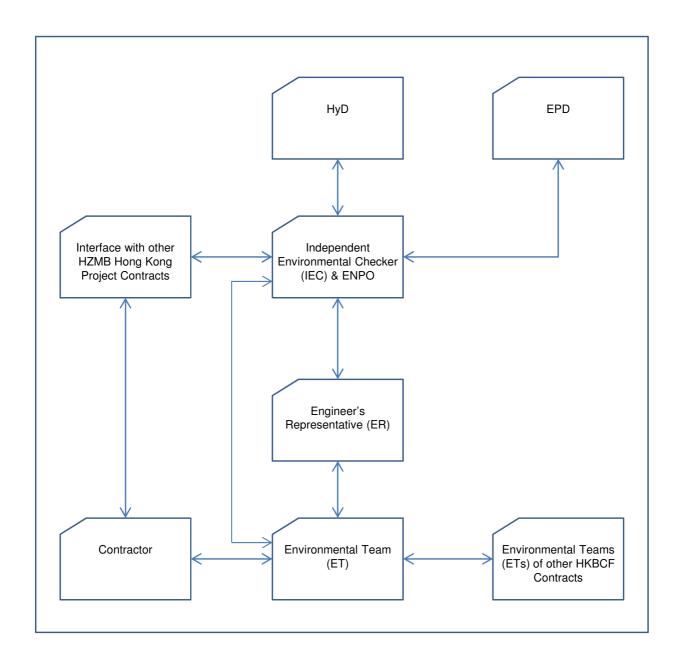






Appendix B. Project Organization for Environmental Works

Project Organisation for Environmental Works



Appendix C. Construction Programme

| A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S O N D Essential Works Updates - Tier 1 - 26 C **Contract Key Dates** CON KD 0005 Letter of Acceptance (LOA) etter of Acceptance (LOA) CON.KD.0010 ent Date Commencement Date CON.KD.0020 Completion of the whole of the Works (1520) 11-May-19, Completion of the whole of the Works (1520) Possession Dates CON.PD.1010 Site Possession of Portion A1 (61) - 8 sion of Portion A1 (61) CON.PD.1020 Site Possession of Portion A2 (61) Site Poss sion of Portion A2 (61) CON.PD.1050 Site Possession of Portion A5 (61) Site Possession of Portion Site Possession of Portion A6 (61) on of Portion A6 (61) CON.PD.1060 CON PD 1070 e Possession of Portion B1-5 (92) Site Possession of Portion B1-5 (92) CON.PD.1080 sion of Portioh B2 (123) Site Possession of Portion B2 (123) Site Possession of Portion B5 (123) CON.PD.1130 Site Possession of Portion B5 (123) CON.PD.1140 Site Possession of Portion C1 (184) 06-Oct-16 Site Pos CON.PD.1150 Site Possession of Portion C2 (184) Site Possession of Port Site Pos sion of Portion D1 (183) CON.PD.1160 Site Possession of Portion D1 (183) CON.PD.1180 Site Possession of Portion D3 (183) Site Po sion of Portion D3 (183) CON.PD.1190 Site Possession of Portion A1 (61) - 2 Site Possession of Portion A1 (61) CON.PD.1200 Site Possession of Portion A1 (61) - 5 Site Passessian of Partian A1 (61) - 5 CON.PD.1210 Site Possession of Portion A1 (61) Site Possession of Portion A1 (61) - 1 ssion of Portion C1; -1 (184) CON.PD.1220 Site Possession of Portion C1 -1 (184) CON.PD.1230 Site Possession of Portion C1 -2 (184) session of Portion C1 -2 (184) CON.PD.1240 Site Possession of Portion B1 -1 (92) Site Possession of Portion B1 -1 (92) CON.PD.1250 Site Possession of Portion B1 -2 (92) Site Possession of Portion B1 +2 (92) CON.PD.1260 Site Possession of Portion A1 (61) - 7 ion of Porti<mark>o</mark>n A1 (61) - 7 ossession of Portion B1-3 (92) CON.PD.1270 Site Possession of Portion B1-3 (92) CON PD 1280 Site Possession of Portion B1-4 (92) Site Possession of Portion B1-4 (92) Site Possession of Portion C1 -3 (184) ite Possession of Portion C1 -3 (184) CON.PD.1290 CON.PD.1030 Site Access of Portion A3 (476) 06-Oct-16 Site Access of Portion A3 (476) -16 🔷 Site Access of Portion A4 (627) CON.PD.1040 Site Access of Portion A4 (627) CON.PD.1090 Site Access of Portion B3 (476) 06-Oct-16 Site Access of Portion B3 (476) CON.PD.1100 Site Access of Portion B4 (627) -16 🔷 Site Access of Portion B4 (627) Site Access of Portion D2 (488) CON.PD.1170 Site Access of Portion D2 (488) Contractual Key Dates - Stage / Section CON.FOT.KD01 KD01 - Achievement of Stage 1A (525) 06-Oct-16, KD01 - Achi ◆ 22-Dec-16, KD02 - Achievement of Stage 1B (650) CON.FOT.KD02 KD02 - Achievement of Stage 1B (650) CON.FOT.KD03 KD03 - Achievement of Stage 2 (525) 06-Oct-16, KD03 - Achieve ment of Stage 2 (525) 06-Oct-16, KD04 - Achievement of Stage 3 (465) CON.FOT.KD04 KD04 - Achievement of Stage 3 (465) ◆ 17-Nov-16, KD05 - Achievement of Stage 4 (615) CON.FOT.KD05 KD05 - Achievement of Stage 4 (615) ◆ 17-Nov-16, KD06 - Achievement of Stage 5 CON.FOT.KD06 KD06 - Achievement of Stage 5 (615) 6-Oct-16, KD07 - Achiev nent of Stage 6 (270) CON.FOT.KD07 KD07 - Achievement of Stage 6 (270) CON.FOT.KD08 KD08 - Completion of Section I of the Works ◆ 16-May-17, KD08 - Completion of Section I of the Works (795) ◆ 24-May-17, KD09 CON.FOT.KD09 KD09 - Completion of Section II of the Works ◆ 24-May-17, KD10 - Completion of Section III of the Works (803) CON.FOT.KD10 KD10 - Completion of Section III of the Works 06-Oct-16, KD11 - Completion of Section IV of the Works (565) CON.FOT.KD11 KD11 - Completion of Section IV of the Works 24-May-17, KD12 - Completion of Section V of the Works (803) CON.FOT.KD12 KD12 - Completion of Section V of the Works 06-Oct-16, KD13 - Completion of Section VI of the Works (465) CON.FOT.KD13 KD13 - Completion of Section VI of the Works CON.FOT.KD14 KD14 - Completion of Section VII of the Works (1155) ♦ 11-May-18, KD14 - Co tion of Section VII of the Works (1155 ♦ 16 May-17, KD15 - Completion of Section VIIIA of the Works (795 CON.FOT.KD15 KD15 - Completion of Section VIIIA of the Works (795) ◆ 11-May-18, KD16 - Completion of Section VIIIB of the Works (1155) CON.FOT.KD16 KD16 - Completion of Section VIIIB of the Works (1155) CON.FOT.KD17 KD17 - Achievement of Stage 7 (718) ♦ 28-Feb-17, KD17 - Achievement of Stage 7 (718) ◆ 16-May-17, KD17A - Completion of Section VIIIC of the Works (795) CON.FOT.KD17A KD17A - Completion of Section VIIIC of the Works (795) KD18 - Completion of Section VIIID of the Works (1155) CON.FOT.KD18 ◆ 11-May-18, KD18 - Co etion of Section VIIID of the Works (1155) etion of Section IXA of the Works (1160) ♦ 16-May-18, KD19 - Comp KD19 - Completion of Section IXA of the Works CON.FOT.KD19 ♠ 11-May-19, KD20 - Completion of Section IXB of the Works (1520) CON.FOT.KD20 KD20 - Completion of Section IXB of the Works (1520) Contractual Handover Dates to Employer ♦ 13-Jun-17, Handover of Portion A1 (KD8+28 days) CON.HD.1190 Handover of Portion A1 (KD8+28 days) CON.HD.1200 Handover of Portion A2 (KD8+28 days) 13-Jun-17, Handover of Portion A2 (KD8+28 days) ♦ 21-Jun-17, Handover of Portion A3 (KD9+28 days) CON.HD.1210 Handover of Portion A3 (KD9+28 days) CON.HD.1220 21-Jun-17, Handover of Portion A4 (KD10+28 days) Handover of Portion A4 (KD10+28 days) Handover of Portion A5 (KD13+0 days) CON.HD.1240 r of Portion A5 (KD13+0 days) HY/2013/04 - Detailed Works Programme **** Current Milestone

HY/2013/04 - Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion)



Data Date: 06-Oct-16

Print Date: 14-Dec-16 09:46



Detailed Works Programme (IVVP) Rev. 04				
Date	Revision	Chec	Approved	
09-Sep-15	Detailed Works Programme	WN/WC	ET	
17-Oct-15	Detailed Works Programme	WN/WC	ET	
29-Oct-15	Detailed Works Programme	WN/WC	ET	
25-Nov-15	Detailed Works Programme	WN/WC	ET	

Page: 1/23

Print Date: 14-Dec-16 09:46 Page: 2 / 23 CON.HD.1250 Handover of Portion A6 (KD14+28 days) CON.HD.1260 Handover of Portion B1 (KD8+28 days) of Portion B1 (KD8+28 days) Handover of Portion B2 (KD8+28 days) ♦ 13-Jun-17, Handover of Portion B2 (KD8+28 davs) CON.HD.1270 of Portion B3 (KD11+28 days) CON.HD.1280 Handover of Portion B3 (KD11+28 days) CON.HD.1290 Handover of Portion B4 (KD12+28 days) 21-Jun-17, Handover of Portion B4 (KD12+28 days) CON.HD.1300 Handover of Portion B5 (KD14+28days) ♦ 08-Jun-18. Had B5 (KD14+28days CON.HD.1310 Handover of Portion C1 (KD8+28 days) ♦ 13-Jun 17 Handover of Portion C1 (KD8+28 days) CON.HD.1320 Handover of Portion C2 (KD13+0 days) 06-Oct-16, Hand f Portion C2 (KD13+0 days CON.HD.1330 Handover of Portion D1 (KD8+28 days) of Portion D1: (KD8+28 days) CON.HD.1340 🔷 13-Jun-17, Handov er of Portion D2 (KD8+28 days) Handover of Portion D2 (KD8+28 days) 13-Jun-17, Handov CON.HD.1350 Handover of Portion D3 (KD8+28 days) er of Portion D3 (KD8+28 days) Contractor Planned Completion: Key Dat ◆ 19-Jun-18, KD01 - Achievement of Stage 1A (525) CON.SC.KD01 KD01 - Achievement of Stage 1A (525) nent of \$tage 1B (650) KD02 - Achievement of Stage 1B (650) CON.SC.KD02 03-May-18, KD02 - Achie CON.SC.KD03 KD03 - Achievement of Stage 2 (525) 19-Jun-18, KD03 - Achievement of Stage 2 (525) ♦ 12-Jun-17, KD04 - Achie CON.SC.KD04 KD04 - Achievement of Stage 3 (465) nt of Stage 3 (465) CON.SC.KD05 KD05 - Achievement of Stage 4 (615) ◆ 20-Aug-18, KD05 -CON.SC.KD06 03-Aug-17, KD06 - Achievement of Stage 5 (615) KD06 - Achievement of Stage 5 (615) CON.SC.KD07 KD07 - Achievement of Stage 6 (270) nent of Stage 6 (270) ♦ 04-Jul-18, KD08 tion of Section I of the Works (795 CON.SC.KD08 KD08 - Completion of Section I of the Works CON.SC.KD09 21-Aug-18, KD09 - Completion of Section II of the Works (803) KD09 - Completion of Section II of the Works (803) CON.SC.KD10 KD10 - Completion of Section III of the Works 21-Aug-18, KD10 - Completion of Section III of the Works (803) CON.SC.KD11 10-Apr 18 KD11 Completion of Section (V of the Works (565) KD11 - Completion of Section IV of the Works (565)◆ 21-Aug-18, KD12 - Completion of Section V of the Works (803) CON.SC.KD12 KD12 - Completion of Section V of the Works KD13 - Completion of Section VI of the Works CON.SC.KD13 🔷 29-Jun-17, KD13 tion of Section VI of the Works (465) ♦ 28-Aug-19, KD14 - Comp CON.SC.KD14 KD14 - Completion of Section VII of the Works CON SC KD15 KD15 - Completion of Section VIIIA of the 03-Aug-18, KD15 - Completion of Section VIIIA of the Works (795) Works (795) 28-Aug-19, KD16 - Completion of Section VIIIB of the CON.SC.KD16 KD16 - Completion of Section VIIIB of the Works (1155) O3-Jul-18, KD17 - Achievement of Stage 7 (718) CON.SC.KD17 KD17 - Achievement of Stage 7 (718) KD17A - Completion of Section VIIIC of the Works (795) CON.SC.KD17A d3-Aug-18, KDI 7A - Completion of Section VII IC of the Works (795) CON.SC.KD18 KD18 - Completion of Section VIIID of the 28-Aug-19, KD18 - Completion of Section VIIID of the Works (1155) CON.SC.KD19 KD19 - Completion of Section IXA of the Works 0/3-Aug-19, KD19 - Completion of Section IXA of the World CON.SC.KD20 KD20 - Completion of Section IXB of the Works ♦ 27-Aug-20, KD20 (1520)Preliminaries and General Requiremer Insurance CON.PR.1010 Arrange and Secure Professional Indemnity Insurances and submit copy to Engineer **Initial Works Programme** CON.PR.1020.10 Prepare & Submit Initial Works Programme (IWP) Enginéer's Approval CON.PR.1020.20 Engineer's Approval **Provisional Programme for Piling Works** CON.PR.1030.10 Prepare Detailed Piling Schedule (refer to IWP) repare Detailed Piling S CON.PR.1030.20 Engineer's Approval Engineer's Approval 3 Months Rolling Programme Prepare 3 Months Rolling Progra CON.PR.1040.10 Prepare 3 Months Rolling Programme CON.PR.1040.20 Engineer's Approval Engineer's Appro **Detailed Works Programme** CON.PR.1050.10 Prepare Detailed Works Programme (DWP) Prepare Detailed Works Programme (DWP) Engineer's Approval CON.PR.1050.20 Engineer's Approval Safety & Health CON.PR.1060.10 Draft Safety Plan Draft Safety Plan Finalized Safety Plan CON.PR.1060.20 Finalized Safety Plan **Environmental Management Plan** CON.PR.1080.10 Draft Envirionmental Management Plan Draft Envirionm Finalized EMP CON.PR.1080.20 Finalized EMP **Sub-Contractor Management Plan** CON.PR.1080.50 Draft Subcontractor Management Plan Engineer's Approval CON.PR.1080.60 Engineer's Approval **Temporary Facilities** ession / Access to W CON.PR.0130 Site Possession / Access to Works Area WA3 CON.PR.0140 Survey / Setting Out Survey / Setting Out CON.PR.0150.10 Site Formation / Site Clearing Site Formation / Site Clearing CON.PR.0160 Contractor's Site Office 💄 ¢ontractor's Site Øffice CON.PR.0170 External Works - Paving, Drainage and Fencing External Works: - Paving, Drainage and Fencing **Contractors Design & Procurement Bridge Bearings**

HY/2013/04 - Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion)

A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S O N D Detailed Design / Shop Drawings and Materials PROC.MA.1610 PROC.MA.1615 Engineer's Review / Approval Engineer's Review / Approva PROC.MA.1650 Production / Manufacturing / Facbrication Production / Manufacturing / Facbrid 6 ♦ Materials Delivery (first delivery) PROC.MA.1670 Materials Delivery (first delivery) **Precast Concrete - Segments** PROC.MA.1760 Moulds Detailed Design Preparation / Engineer's Review / Appr PROC.MA.1765 Engineer's Review / Approval Mould Fabri PROC.MA.1770 Mould Fabrication Cast Prototype / Ir PROC.MA.1780 Cast Prototype / Inspection and Approval ection and Approva PROC.MA.2570 Production of Precast Segments 14-Nov-16 ♦ Materials Delivery (First Delivery) PROC.MA.2590 Materials Delivery (First Delivery) Segment Fabrication and Post Pouring Segment Fabrication Type A Segment Fabrication for Bridge D1 (96 nos) tion for Bridge D1 (96 nos) Segment Fabrication Type C1 Fab.TC1.0010 Segment Fabrication for Bridge D12b (91-106) 16 nos. Segment Fabrication for Bridge D12b (91-106) 16 nos Fab.TC1.0020 rication for Bridge D9c (1-3) 3 nos. Segment Fabrication for Bridge D9c (1-3) 3 nt Fabrication for Bridge D14a (1-30) 30 nos Fab.TC1.0030 Segment Fabrication for Bridge D14a (1-30) 30 Fab.TC1.0040 Segment Fabrication for Bridge D12a (66-80) Segment Fabrication for Bridge D12a (66-80) 15 nds Segment Fabrication for Bridge D14b (14-27) 14 nos. Fab.TC1.0050 Segment Fabrication for Bridge D14b (14-27) Segment Fabrication for Bridge D14c (1-15) 15 nos. Fab.TC1.0060 Segment Fabrication for Bridge D14c (1-15) 1 Fab.TC1.0080 Segment Fabrication for Bridge D9c (4-14) 11 abrication for Bridge D9c (4-14) 11 nos Segment Fabrication for Bridge D15 (48-64) 17 nos. Fab.TC2.00060 | Segment Fabrication for Bridge D15 (48-64) 1 Segment Fabrication for Bridge D15 (31-47) 17 nos Fab.TC3.0060 Segment Fabrication for Bridge D15 (31-47) 1 Segment Fabrication for Bridge D13 (103-129) 27 nos. Fab.TC4.0030 ment Fabridation for Bridge D13 (103-129) 27 nos egment Fabrication for Bridge D14c (46-60) 15 nos Fab.TC4.0060 Segment Fabrication for Bridge D14c (46-60) 15 nos. Segment Fabrication Type C2 Segment Fabrication for Bridge D15 (1-15) 15 nos Fab.TC1.0070 Segment Fabrication for Bridge D15 (1-15) 15 Fab.TC2.00010 Segment Fabrication for Bridge D12b Segment Fabrication for Bridge D12b (112-127) 16 nos. (112-127) 16 nos. Fab.TC2.00020 Segment Fabrication for Bridge D14a (31-59) 29 nos. Segment Fabrication for Bridge D14a (31-59) 29 nos nt Fabrication for Bridge D9c (29-42) 14 nos Fab.TC2.00030 | Segment Fabrication for Bridge D9c (29-42) 14 Fab.TC2.00040 Segment Fabrication for Bridge D12a (48-65) \$egment Fabrication for Bridge D12a (48-65) 18 nos. Fab.TC2.00050 Segment Fabrication for Bridge D14c (16-30) 15 nos. Segment Fabrication for Bridge 014c (16-30) 15 nos. Segment Fabrication for Bridge D12b (4/4-8/4, 1/07-111) 46 nos Fab.TC3.0010 Segment Fabrication for Bridge D12b (44-84, 107-111) 46 nos. Segment Fabrication for Bridge D14c (31-45) 15 nos. Fab.TC3.0050 Segment Fabrication for Bridge D14¢ (31-45) 15 nos. Segment Fabrication for Bridge D15 (65-78) 14 no Fab.TC4.0070 Segment Fabrication for Bridge D15 (65-78) 1 Segment Fabrication Type C3 Fab.TC3.0020 Segment Fabrication for Bridge D9c (15-28) 14 nt Fabrication for Bridge D9c (15-28) 14 nos Segment Fabrication for Bridge D13 (43-70 & 100-102) 31 nos Fab.TC3.0030 Segment Fabrication for Bridge D13 (43-70 & 100-102) 31 nos. Fab.TC3.0040 Segment Fabrication for Bridge D14b (28-49) Segment Fabrication for Bridge D14b (28-49) 22 nos. Fab.TC4.0010 Segment Fabrication for Bridge D12b (1-43,85-90) 49 nos. nent Fabrication for Bridge D12b (1-43,85-90) 49 no abrication for Bridge D14a (60-75) 16 nos Fab.TC4.0020 Segment Fabrication for Bridge D14a (60-75) Segment Fabrication for Bridge D12a (81-95) 15 nos. Fab.TC4.0040 Segment Fabrication for Bridge 🛭 12a (81-95) 15 nos Segment Fabrication for Bridge D14b (1-13) 13 nos Fab.TC4.0050 Segment Fabrication for Bridge D14b (1-13) 13 Segment Fabrication Type D2 ment Fabrication for Bridge D9a (75-86 & nt Fabrication for Bridge D9a (75-86 & 92-104) 25 r Segment Fabrication for Bridge D13 (33-46) 14 nos. Fab.T1.0040 Segment Fabrication for Bridge D13 (33-46) 14 Segment Fabrication for Bridge D9a (1-15) 15 nos. ent Fabrication for Bridge D9a (1-15) 15 nos. Fab.T1.0050 Fab.T2.0010 Segment Fabrication for Bridge D9a (32-46) 15 ment Fabrication for Bridge D9a (32-46) 15 nos brication for Bridge D9b (1-15) 15 nos Fab.T2.0030 Segment Fabrication for Bridge D9b (1-15) 15 Fab.T2.0040 Segment Fabrication for Bridge D10 (33-47) 14 Segment Fabrication for Bridge D10 (33-47) 14 nos. Segment Fabrication for Bridge D13 (29-41) 13 nos. Fab.T2.0050 Segment Fabrication for Bridge D13 (29-41) 13 ment Fabrication for Bridge D9a (47-57, 70-74) 16 nos; Fab.T3.0030 Segment Fabrication for Bridge D9a (47-57, 70-74) 16 nos. Segment Fabrication for Bridge D10 (68-88 & 27-32) 27 nos. Fab.T3.0040 Segment Fabrication for Bridge D10 (68-88 & 27-32) 27 nos Segment Fabrication for Bridge D15 (1-14) 14 no Segment Fabrication for Bridge D15 (1-14) 14 Fab.T3.0070 Segment Fabrication for Bridge D10 (61-67 & 89-95) 14 nos. Fab.T4.0020 Segment Fabrication for Bridge D10 (61-67 & 89-95) 14 nos. Fab.T4.0040 Segment Fabrication for Bridge D8 (48-62) 15 Segment Fabrication for Bridge D8 (48-62) 15 nos Segment Fabrication for Bridge D13 (78-98) 21 nos Fab.T4.0050 Segment Fabrication for Bridge D13 (78-98) 21 Fab.T4.0060 Segment Fabrication for Bridge D10 (96-109) 14 nos. Segment Fabrication for Bridge D10 (96-109) 14 nos. Segment Fabrication Type D3 Fab.T1.0010 Segment Fabrication for Bridge D11 (17-31) 15 nos. Segment Fabrication for Bridge D11 (17-31) 15 nos egment Fabrication for Bridge D10 (1-26) 26 nos. Fab.T1.0030 Segment Fabrication for Bridge D10 (1-26) 26 Fab.T1.0060 Segment Fabrication for Bridge D8 (1-16) 16 abrication for Bridge D8 (1-16) 16 nos. Segment Fabrication for Bridge D12a (1-16) 16 nos. Segment Fabrication for Bridge D12a (1-16) 14 nos Fab.T1.0070 Fab.T2.0020 nt Fabrication for Bridge D11 (1-16) 16 no Segment Fabrication for Bridge D11 (1-16) 16 Segment Fabrication for Bridge D8 (17-31) 15 Segment Fabrication for Bridge D8 (17-31) 15 nos. Fab.T2.0060

HY/2013/04 - Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion)

Page: 3 / 23

Data Date: 06-Oct-16

Print Date: 14-Dec-16 09:47 Page: 4 / 23 AMJJASOND JFMAMJJASOND JFMAMJJASOND JFMAMJJASOND JFMAMJJASOND JFMAMJJASOND JFMAMJJASOND Fab.T2.0080 Segment Fabrication for Bridge D10 (47-60) 1 nt Fabrication for Bridge D9a (16-31) 16 no Fab.T3.0005 Segment Fabrication for Bridge D9a (16-31) 1 abrication for Bridge D9b (38-44) 7 nos Fab.T3.0010 Segment Fabrication for Bridge D9b (38-44) 7 Fab.T3.0020 ent Fabrication for Bridge D9b (16-30) 15 nos Segment Fabrication for Bridge D9b (16-30) 1 Segment Fabrication for Bridge D8 (32-47) 16 nos Fab.T3.0050 Segment Fabrication for Bridge D8 (32-47) 16 Fab.T3.0080 Segment Fabrication for Bridge D9b (31-37) 7 ent Fabrication for Bridge D9b (31:37) 7 nos Segment Fabrication for Bridge D9a (58-69, 87-91) 17 nos Segment Fabrication for Bridge D9a (58-69, 87-91) 17 nos Fab.T4.0010 Segment Fabrication for Bridge D13 (15-28 & 71-77) 22 n Fab.T4.0030 Segment Fabrication for Bridge D13 (15-28 & 71-77) 22 nos Pier Segment - Type C -1 Fab.T3.00120 Pier Segment for Bridge D9c - 3 Nos Pier Segment for Bridge D13 - 4 Nos Fab.T3.00130 Pier Segment for Bridge D13 - 4 Nos ier Segment for Bridge D14b - 4 Fab.T3.00140 Pier Segment for Bridge D14b - 4 Nos Pier Segment for Bridge D12a - 4 Nos Fab.T3.00150 Pier Segment for Bridge D12a - 4 Nos Fab.T3.00160 Pier Segment for Bridge D14c - 4 Nos ■ Pier Segment for Bridge D14c - 4 Nos Pier Segment for Bridge D12b - 4 Nos Fab.T3.00170 Pier Segment for Bridge D12b - 4 Nos Pier Segment for Bridge D15 - 4 Nos Fab.T3.00180 Pier Segment for Bridge D15 - 4 Nos Fab.T3.00260 Pier Segment for Bridge D15 - 4 Nos Pler Segment for Bridge D15 - 4 Nos Fab.T3.0090 Pier Segment for Bridge D14a - 6 Nos Segment for Bridge D14a - 6 Nos Pier Segment - Type D- 1 Fab.T2.0070 Segment Fabrication for Bridge D12a (18-31) Fab.T3.00100 Pier Seament for Bridge D9b - 4 Nos Pier Segment for Bridge D9b - 4 Nos Pier Segment for Bridge D9a - 5 Nos Fab.T3.00190 Pier Segment for Bridge D9a - 5 Nos Pier Segment for Bridge D11 - 3 Nos Fab.T3.00200 Pier Segment for Bridge D11 - 3 Nos Fab.T3.00210 Pier Segment for Bridge D10 - 5 Nos Pier Segment for Bridge D10 - 5 No Fab.T3.00220 Pier Segment for Bridge D8 - 5 Nos Pier Segment for Bridge D8 - 5 No Pier Segment for Bridge D13 - 6 Nos Fab.T3.00230 Pier Segment for Bridge D13 - 6 Nos Fab.T3.00240 Pier Segment for Bridge D12a - 4 Nos Pier Segment for Bridge D12a + 4 Nos ■ Pier Segment for Bridge D15 - 1 Nos Pier Segment for Bridge D15 - 1 Nos Fab.T3.00250 Fab.T3.00280 Pier Segment for Bridge D10 - 5 Nos Pier Segment for Bridge D10 - 5 Nbs Fab.T3.00290 Pier Segment for Bridge D9a - 5 Nos Pier Segment for Bridge D9a - 5 Nos Segment Fabrication for Bridge D12a (33-46) 14 no Segment Fabrication for Bridge D12a (33-46) Fab.T3.0060 &M Works and Building Services for Pu Detailed Design and Material/ Equipment Submisison & Statutory Approval (FSD/EMSD) PROC.SC.1285 Engineer's Review / Approval PROC.SC.1287 Engineer's Review / Approval PROC.SC.1290 Procurement and Manufacturing of Materials nt and Manufacturing of Material PROC.SC.1300 Materials Delivery (first delivery) 29-Jun-17 • Materials Delivery (first delivery) Draft Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Manual PROC.SC.1310 Draft Operation and Maintenance (O&M) PROC.SC.1320 Engineer's Review on Draft O&M Manual Engineer's Review on Draft O&M Manual Draft Testing and Commissioning (T&C) Procedure PROC.SC.1330 Draft Testing and Commissioning (T&C) Final T&C Procedure PROC.SC.1340 Final T&C Procedure Engineer's Review on Draft T&C Procedure PROC.SC.1350 Engineer's Review on Draft T&C Procedure Engineer's Approval on Final T&C Procedure PROC.SC.1360 Engineer's Approval on Final T&C Procedure PROC.SC.2840 Final O&M Manual with as-fitted drawings Final O&M Manual with as-fitted drawings PROC.SC.2850 Engineer's Approval on Final O&M Manual with teel Structures for Sign Gantry / High N PROC.MA.1990 Detailed Design / Material Submission Detailed Design / Material Subr Engineer's Review / Approval PROC.MA.1995 Engineer's Review / Approval PROC.MA.2010 Manufacture of Steel Structures of Steel Structures PROC.MA.2020 Material Delivery (first delivery) 15-Sep-17 : ♦ Material Delivery (first delivery Roads and Bridge Lighting PROC.MA.2840 Lighting Arrangement Detailed Design / Material Submission and Approval (within 12 Lighting Arrangement Detailed Design / Material Submission and Approval (within 12 weeks) Engineer's Review / Approval PROC.MA.2845 Engineer's Review / Approval Manufacture of Road and Bridge Lighting PROC.MA.2850 Manufacture of Road and Bridge Lighting rv (first delivery) PROC.MA.2860 Material Delivery (first delivery) 27-Sep-17 🔷 Material Delive The Engineer confirm Landscape Works/ Irrigation Work (31 Dec 2015) PROC.SC.1178 The Engineer confirm Landscape Works/ 06-Oct-16 Irrigation Work (31 Dec 2015) PROC.SC.1180 Detailed Design / Material Submission Detailed Design / Material Submis Engineer's Review / Approval PROC.SC.1185 Engineer's Review / Approval PROC.SC.1190 Procurement and Shipment of Irrigation Materials/Equipment Soft Landscaping PROC.SC.2760 Propose Nursery for Landscape Materials Propose Nursery for Landscape Materials Joint Inspection and Engineer's appro PROC.SC.2780 Joint Inspection and Engineer's approval PROC.SC.2790 Landscape Materials Growing 02-Aug-17 A Materials Delivery (first delivery) PROC.SC.2810 Materials Delivery (first delivery) Construction / Installation Initial Works / Site Establishment & Mai

HY/2013/04 - Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion)

| A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S O N D **Mobilisation and Site Establishment** CONS.A1.0100 Site Possession / Access to Portion A1, A2, A5 CONS.A1.0110 Mobilisation, Site Clearing and Site Set-up oilisation, Site Clearing and Site Set-up CONS.A1.0120 Install Temporary Facilities / Hygiene Facilities Gates and Haul Road Construction (as per Dwg CONS.A1.1010 Site Possession / Access to Portion A1 Survey/ Setting Out CONS.A1.1020 Survey/ Setting Out CONS.A1.1030 | Construct Gate 1 at Haul Road Construct Gate 1 at Haul Road CONS.B1.1010 Site Possession / Access to Portion B1 06-Oct-16 Site Possession / Access to Portion B1 Mobilisation, Site Survey and Setting Out CONS.B1.1020 Mobilisation, Site Survey and Setting Out CONS.B1.1030 Construct Gate 3 and Temporary Haul Road Construct Gate 3 and Temporary Haul Road CONS.B2.1010 Site Possession / Access to Portion B2 & B5 ession / Access to Portion B2 & B5 Site Survey / \$etting out CONS.B2.1020 Site Survey / Setting out CONS.B2.1030 Construct Temporary Haul Road Construct Temporary Haul Road Preliminary Bored Pile with Additional Instrum CONS.A1.0180 | Commence Preliminary Bored Pile at Abutmer CONS.A1.0190 Mobilise Plant & Set-up Support ■ Mobilise Plant & Set-up Support CONS.A1.0195.1 Predrilling to Preliminary Bored Pile (D11) Predrilling to Preliminary Bored Pile (D11) CONS.A1.0195.2 GI Report and Verification / Agreement to GI Report and Verification / Agreement to F unding Level CONS.A1.0200 Preliminary Bored Piling with Additional Instrumentation at Abutment A1101 (1 no. Pile Curing CONS.A1.0210 Pile Curing CONS.A1.0220 Pile Load Testing & Submit Report Pile Load Testing & Submit Repor Replacement Preliminary Bored Pile and Load CONS.A1.0195.6 GI Report and Verification / Agreement to GI Report and Verification! Agreement to Founding Level CONS.A1.0195.7 Engineer's Representative confirmed the replacement bored pile at Pier P908-P1 Engineer's Representative confirmed the replace ement bored pile at Pier P908-P1 Commence Replacement Preliminary Bored Pile at Abutment A1004 CONS.A1.0280 Commence Replacement Preliminary Bored Pile at Abutment A1004 CONS.A1.0290 Mobilise Plant & Set-up Support ■ Mobilise Plant & Set-up Support Replacement Preliminary Bored Pil CONS.A1.0300 Replacement Preliminary Bored Piling - Pier Pile Curing CONS.A1.0310 Pile Curing CONS.A1.0320 Pile Load Testing & Submit Report Pile Load Testing & Submit Preliminary Bored Pile and Load Testing at Abı CONS.C1.0400 Commence Preliminary Bored Pile at Abutmer A106 06-Oct-16 Commence Préliminary Bored Pile at Abutment A106 CONS.C1.0410 Mobilise Plant & Set-up Support Mobilise Plant & Set-up Support Predrilling to Preliminary Bored Pile (D1) CONS.C1.0415.1 Predrilling to Preliminary Bored Pile (D1) CONS.C1.0415.2 GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level Preliminary Bored Piling - Abutment A106 (1 no. 2000mm dia x 52m CONS.C1.0420 Preliminary Bored Piling - Abutment A106 (1 no. 2000mm dia x 52m) Pile Curing CONS.C1.0430 Pile Curing CONS.C1.0440 Pile Load Testing and Submit Report Pile Load Testing and Submit Report **Prelimnary Driven H Piles and Load Testing** CONS.A1.4360 Test Pile approved, commence permanent driven h-pile 15-Oct-16 Test Pile approved, commence permanent driven select Preliminary Test Pile (Driven H Pile) CONS.C1.0510 Engineer select Preliminary Test Pile (Driven H e Plant & Set-up Support CONS.C1.0520 | Mobilise Plant & Set-up Support CONS.C1.0530.1 Pre-drilling (2 nos) (Sign Gantry - Preliminary Pile) Pre-drilling (2 nos) (Sign Gantry - Preliminary Pile) CONS.C1.0530.2 GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level Preliminary Driven H Pile (2 nos) CONS.C1.0540 Preliminary Driven H Pile (2 nos) Pile Load Testing and Submit Report CONS.C1.0550 Pile Load Testing and Submit Report Preliminary Pre-Bored H-Pile and Load Testing CONS.A1.0195.3 Predrilling to Preliminary Pre-Bored H-Pile - 1 Predrilling to Preliminary Pre-Bored H-Pile - 1 no ent ta Founding L CONS.A1.0195.4 GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level GI Report and Verification / Agree Engineer select Preliminary Test Pile (Pre-Bored H-Pile) CONS.A1.0230 Engineer select Preliminary Test Pile (Pre-Bored H-Pile) Mobilise Plant & Set-up Support CONS.A1.0240 | Mobilise Plant & Set-up Support Preliminary Pre-Bored H-Piling - 1 no. CONS.A1.0250 Preliminary Pre-Bored H-Piling - 1 no. ile Load Testing & Submit Report CONS.A1.0270 Pile Load Testing & Submit Report **Treatment for Bored Piling Excavated Materials** Set-up Stockpile for Excavated Marine Mud CONS.EX.1010 Set-up Stockpile for Excavated Marine Mud Pilot Test for Marine Mud Treatmen CONS.EX.1020 Pilot Test for Marine Mud Treatment CONS.EX.1030 Solidification / Stabilisation / Approval Method Solidification / Stabilisation Set-up Treatment Facilities and Storage Yard CONS.EX.1040 Set-up Treatment Facilities and Storage Yard CONS.EX.1050 Full Scale Solidification / Stabilization Treatment and Verification Testing Full Scale Solidification CONS.EX.1060 Decommissioning of Treatment Facilities Site Set Up at Portion C1 CONS.C1.1010 Site Possession / Access to Portion C1 and C2 06-Oct-16 Site Possession / Access to Portion C1 and C2 06-Oct-16 Site Possession / Access to Portion D1 and D3 CONS.C1.1020 Site Possession / Access to Portion D1 and D3 Site Set-Up CONS.C1.1030 Site Set-Up Pump House cum Switch Room CONS.C1.5110 Commence Pump House Cum Switch Room mmence Pump House Cum Switch Room (2B+ GF) (2B+ GF)

HY/2013/04 - Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion)

Page: 5 / 23

Data Date: 06-Oct-16

| A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S O N D CONS.C1.5120 Mobilisation / Survey/ Setting Out CONS.C1.5125 Cofferdam - Sheet Piling Install Dewatering Wells + Pump Test CONS.C1.5130 Install Dewatering Wells + Pump Test ELS Works to Formation level (Base CONS.C1.5140 ELS Works to Formation level (Basement 2) Blinding, Waterproofing and Base Slab CONS.C1.5150 Blinding, Waterproofing and Base Slab Construct Walls and Slab to Upper Ba CONS.C1.5160 Construct Walls and Slab to Upper Basement CONS.C1.5170 Construct Walls and Slab to Ground Level CONS.C1.5200 Construct Walls and Roof Slab Construct Walls and Roof Slab ABWF & Building Service Works to Pump Hous / Switch Room ABWF & Building Service Works to Pump House / Switch CONS.C1.5205 vement of \$tage 5 (KD6) / Interfac ♦ 03-Aug-17, Achie CONS.C1.5210 Achievement of Stage 5 (KD6) / Interface with Pump House/ Switch Rm - Allow Access to ◆ 03-Aug-17, Pump House/Switch Rm - Allow Access to Contract HY/2013/03 CONS.C1.5215 Contract HY/2013/03 CONS.C1.5225 MEP installation for Pump House/Switch Room Testing and Commissioning and Statutory Permits / Certification by FSD / BD CONS.C1.5235 Testing and Commissioning and Statutory Permits / Certification by FSD / BD ABWF Works and External Works CONS.C1.5245 ABWF Works and External Works E&M Equipment Installation CONS.C1.5255 E&M Equipment Installation **Box Culvert D - Cost Savings Design Contractors Design** AD.A1.0001 Approval in Principle for Cost Savings Design 06-Oct-16 Approval in Principle for Cost Savings Design Detailed Design / Shop Drawings and AD.A1.0100 Detailed Design / Shop Drawings and Material AD.A1.0110 Engineer's Review / Approval Engineer's Review / Approva **Preliminary Driven Pile and Load Test** AD.A1.0470.30 Predrilling (1 nos) (Box Culvert D) Predrilling (1 nos) (Box Culvert D) GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level AD.A1.0470.40 GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Engineer advise Test Pile/ Preliminary Driven Pile at Box Culvert D Engineer advise AD.A1.0510 Test Pile/ Preliminary Driven H Pile at Box (Mobilize Plant & Set-up Support AD.A1.0520 Mobilize Plant & Set-up Support AD.A1.0530 Preliminary Driven H Pile (2 nos) Preliminary Driven H Pile (2 nos) Pile Load Testing and Submit Report AD.A1.0540 Box Culvert D - 15 Bays drilling at Portion A1 (30 nos) (Box Culvert D) AD.A1.1055.30 Predrilling at Portion A1 (30 nos) (Box Culvert ■ GI Report and Verification / Agree AD.A1.1055.40 GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level AD.A1.1095.30 Box Culvert - Base Slab, Wall & Top Slab - Part Box Culvert - Base Slab, Wall & Top Slab - Part 1 (8 bays) AD.A1.1095.40 Box Culvert - Base Slab, Wall & Top Slab - Part Box Culvert - Base Slab, Wall & Top \$lab - Part 2 (7 bays) 2 (7 bays) Access to Portion A1 (Interface with Contract 03) 06-Oct-16 Access to Portion A1 (Interface with Contract AD.A1.1110 AD.A1.1120 Box Culvert D - Driven H-Pile Works ox Culvert D - Driven H-Pile Works AD.A1.1130 Install Dewatering Wells + Pump Test + Open Cut Excavation to formation ■ Backfill / Reinstate and Conhect UU and Road Works SOL101 AD.A1.1150 Backfill / Reinstate and Connect UU and Road Works SOL101 and SOL102 AD.A1.1160 Survey / Setting Out Survey / Setting Out AD.A1.1170 Pile Testing Mobilization and AD.A1.1180 Mobilization and Plant Set Up int Set Up Pile Trimming and Pile Caps (30 nos) Pile Trimming and Pile Caps (30 nos.) AD.A1.2250 Box Culvert D - 3 Bays and Outfall AD.B1.1180.30 Predrilling (6 nos) (Box Culvert D along Seawall redrilling (6 nos) (Box Culvert D along Seawall Are AD.B1.1180.40 GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level Pile Trimming and Construction of Pile Caps AD.B1.2235 Pile Trimming and Construction of Pile Caps AD.B1.2250 Remove Piling Platform ve Piling Platform AD.B1.2260 Install Seawall Block & Rockfill near Seawall AD.B1.2270 General Fill General Fill AD.B1.2280 ELS Works (2 levels of Strut) ELS Works (2 levels of \$trut) Box Culvert D - Driven H Pile with Steel Plate AD.B1.2330 AD.B1.2350 Backfill, Remove Seawall Blocks & Reinstate Backfill, Remove Seawall Blocks & Reinstate Rock Armpur AD.B1.2360 ♦ 02-Mar-18, Complete Box Culvert D - based on CSD Complete Box Culvert D - based on CSD Construct Box Culvert Outfall & Connect Drainage AD.B1.2370 Construct Box Culvert Outfall & Connect Drainage Divert/Shift Haul Road (on top of completed box culvert) AD.B1.2380 Divert/Shift Haul Road (lon to of completed box culvert) Sheet Piling Works AD.B1.2390 Install Dewatering Wells and Carry Out Pumping Test Install Dewatering Wells and Carry Out Pumping Test AD.B1.2400 AD.B1.2410 Commence Works on Box Culvert Outfall MDN Application for Marine Plants CONS.OF.1010 Prepare Documents for Statutory Submission to Marine Department MD Vetting, Site Inspection and Approva CONS.OF.1020 MD Vetting, Site Inspection and Approval 02-Dec-16. Marine Department Issues Permit / Cd CONS.OF.1030 Marine Department Issues Permit / Consent **Box Culvert C (Portion C1) Preliminary Driven Piles and Load Testing** CONS.C1.0450 Commence Preliminary Driven H Pile at Box Culvert C 06-Oct-16 Commence Preliminary Driven HiPile at Box Culvert C Mobilise Plant & Set-up Support CONS.C1.0460 Mobilise Plant & Set-up Support CONS.C1.0470. Predrilling (4 nos) (Box Culvert C) Predrilling (# nos) (Box Culvert C)

HY/2013/04 - Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion)

Page: 6 / 23

Data Date: 06-Oct-16

CONS.C1.0470. GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level CONS.C1.0480 Preliminary Driven H Pile (4 nos) Preliminary Driven H Pile (4 nos) CONS.C1.0500 Pile Load Testing and Submit Report Pile Load Testing and Submit Report Box Culvert C - Bay 4-8 CONS.C1.1040 Commence Box Culvert C at Portion C1 05-Nov-Commence Box Culvert C at Portion C1 CONS.C1.1045 Survey / Setting Out Survey / Setting Out CONS.C1.1055. Predrilling (56 nos) (Box Culvert C) Predrilling (56 nos) (Box Culvert C) CONS.C1.1055.: GI Report and Verification / Agreement to GIReport and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level CONS.C1.1060 Driven H Piling Works (56 nos x 6 days per Pile Driven H Piling Works (56 nos x 6 days per Pile / 3 rigs) CONS.C1.1070 Excavate and Install Dewatering Wells+ Pump Excavate and Install Dewatering Wells+ Pump Test Test CONS.C1.1090 Pile Trimming and Construction of Pile Caps Pile Trimming and Construction of Pile Caps CONS.C1.1100 Construct Box Culvert & Drainage Connection Construct Box Culvert & Drainage (5 bays) Backfill CONS.C1.1110 Backfill Box Culvert C - Bay 1-3 and Outfall CONS.C1.1120 Divert / Shift Haul Road to North Divert / Shift Haul Road to North Remove Rock Armour CONS.C1.1150 Remove Rock Armour CONS.C1.1160 Construct Piling Plaform Construct Piling Plaform CONS.C1.1170. Predrilling (36 nos) (Box culvert area in C1, Predrilling (36 nos) (Box culvert area in C1, along the GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Leve CONS.C1.1170. GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Piling Driving Works - Driven H-Pile (36 nos) CONS.C1.1180 Piling Driving Works - Driven H-Pile (36 nos) 27-Feb-17. ♦ Commence Box Culvert C Outfall CONS.C1.8480 Commence Box Culvert C Outfall Divert /Shift Haul Road to North CONS.C1.8485 Divert /Shift Haul Road to North (on top of completed box culvert) CONS.C1.8490 Remove Piling Platform Remove Piling Platform CONS.C1.8500 Seawall Block Installation near Seawall Seawall Block Installation CONS.C1.8510 General Fill General Fill Sheet Piling CONS.C1.8530 Sheet Piling CONS.C1.8540 Dewatering Wells + Pump Test Dewatering Wells + Pump Test CONS.C1.8550 ELS Works (2 layers of Strut) ELS Works (2 layers of Strut) CONS.C1.8560 Pile Trimming and Construction of Pile Caps (9 Pile Trimming and Construction of Pile Caps (9:Pile CONS.C1.8570 Construct Box Culvert + Outfall & Drainage Connection (38m or 3 bays) Construct Box Culvert + Outfall & Drainage Connection (38m or 3 bays) CONS.C1.8580 Backfill & Remove Sea Wall Blocks and Backfill & Remove Sea Wall Blocks and Reinstate Rock Armour CONS.C1.8590 | Complete Box Culvert C ◆ 28-Feb-18, Complete Box Cully **Bridge Works** Bridge D1 in Portion C1, D1 and D3 (Interface CONS.C1.1130 Access to Portion C1, D1 & D3 06-Oct-16 Access to Portion C1, D1 & D3 CONS.C1.1140 Survey / Setting Out Survey / Setting Out Pier Columns (P508) CONS.C1.2100 Pier Columns (P508) CONS.C1.2200 Pier Head (P508) Pier Head (P508) CONS.C1.2200.1 Predrilling (17 nos) (D1) CONS.C1.2200.2 GI Report and Verification / Agreement to GI Report and /erification / Agreement to Founding Level Founding Level CONS.C1.2210 D1 Bored Piling (18 nos. 1800-2000mm dia x 52m) (2 nos + 0.8m Rock Socket) D1 Bared Piling (18 nos, 1800-2000m Pile Testing CONS.C1.2215 Pile Testing Pile Trimming CONS.C1.2220 Pile Trimming CONS.C1.2225.3 Bearing Installation, Final Inspection and ♦ 17-May-17, Achievement of KD4 (465) CONS.C1.2226 Achievement of KD4 (465) CONS.C1.2230 Construct Abutment A106 Construct Aboutm CONS.C1.2250 Bridge D1 - Erect Precast Segments + Bridge D1 Erect Precast Segments + Stitching + Stressing (6 spans) Stitching + Stressing (6 spans) D1 Bridge Ancillary Parapet/TCS\$, Railing, MJ, Drainage & Bridge Lighting CONS.C1.2260 D1 Bridge Ancillary - Parapet/TCSS, Railing, MJ, Drainage & Bridge Lighting CONS.C1.2265 D1 Bridge Ancillary - Parapet + Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, Signages D1 Bridge Aricillary - Parapet + Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, Signa D1 Final Asphalt Paving + Road Mark CONS.C1.2270 D1 Final Asphalt Paving + Road Markings ♦ 02-Jan-18, Completion of Bridge D1 CONS.C1.2280 Completion of Bridge D1 Pier Columns (P101) CONS.C1.2299 Pier Columns (P101) Pier Columns (P102) CONS.C1.8850 Pier Columns (P102) CONS.C1.8860 Pier Columns (P103) Pier Columns (P103) Pier Columns (P104) CONS.C1.8870 Pier Columns (P104) Pier Columns (P105) CONS.C1.8880 Pier Columns (P105) CONS.C1.8950 Pile Cap (P103) Pile Cap (P103) Pile Cap (P104) CONS.C1.8960 Pile Cap (P104) CONS.C1.8970 Pile Cap (P105) Pile Cap (P105) Pile Cap (P101) CONS.C1.8980 Pile Cap (P101) Pile Cap (A106) CONS.C1.8990 Pile Cap (A106) CONS.C1.9000 Pile Cap (P508) Pile Cap (P508) CONS.C1.9010 Pile Cap (P102) Ple Cap (P102) CONS.C1.9020 Pier Head & Bearing (P101) Pier Head & Bearing (P101) Pier Head & Bearing (P102) CONS.C1.9030 Pier Head & Bearing (P102) Pier Head & Bearing (P103) CONS.C1.9040 Pier Head & Bearing (P103)

HY/2013/04 - Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion)

Page: 7 / 23

Data Date: 06-Oct-16

1 A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S O N D J CONS.C1.9050 Pier Head & Bearing (P104) Pier Head & Bearing (P105) CONS.C1.9060 Pier Head & Bearing (P105) RW1 (51m / 4 bays) CONS.C2.3140 Commence RW1 Retaining Wall Survey / Setting Out CONS.C2.3150 Survey / Setting Out CONS.C2.3160 Excavate to formation level (open cut / slope) Excavate to formation level (ppen cut / slope) Cast Base & Wall Stem 4 bays (ribbed finish to 1m CONS.C2.3170 Cast Base & Wall Stem 4 bays (ribbed finish to 1m below F.G.L) Backfill to final ground level and Reinstate Roa CONS.C2.3180 Backfill to final ground level and Reinstate CONS.C2.3250 Install Railing for RW1 and RW1a Install Railing for RW1 and RW1a RW1a (176m / 11 bays) CONS.C2.3200 Commence RW1a Retaining Wall Commence RW1a Retaining Wal CONS.C2.3210 Survey / Setting Out ■ Survey / Setting Out Excavate to formation level (open cut / slope) - Bay 4 to Bay 11 CONS.C2.3220 Excavate to formation level (open cut / slope) Bay 4 to Bay 11 CONS.C2.3230 Cast Base & Wall Stem (ribbed finish to 1m below F.G.L) - Bay 4 to Bay 11 Cast Base & Wall Stem (ribbled finish to 1m below F.G.L) - Bay 4 to Bay 11 CONS.C2.3240 Backfill to final ground level and Reinstate Backfill to final ground level and Reinstate Roads - Bay 4 to Bay 1 Roads - Bay 4 to Bay 11 Excavate to formation level (open cut / slope) - Bay 1 to Bay : CONS.C2.3370 Excavate to formation level (open cut / slope) Bay 1 to Bay 3 CONS.C2.3380 Cast Base & Wall Stem (ribbed finish to 1m below F.G.L) - Bay 1 to Bay 3 Cast Base & Wall Stem (ribbed finish to 1m below F.G.L) - Bay 1 to Bay 3 CONS.C2.3390 Backfill to final ground level and Reinstate Roads - Bay 1 to Bay 3 Bridge D8 CONS.C1.2285 Site Possession / Access to Portion C1 CONS.C1.2288 Survey / Setting Out Survey / Setting Out CONS.C1.2290.1 Predrilling (10 nos) (D8) Predrilling (10 nos) (D8) CONS.C1.2290.2 GI Report and Verification / Agreement to GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Leve Founding Level D8 Bored Piling (10 nos.2000mm dia x.52m) CONS.C1.2300 D8 Bored Piling (10 nos.2000mm dia x 52m) CONS.C1.2305 Pile Testing Pile Testing Pile Trimming CONS.C1.2310 Pile Trimming Construct Abutment A801 CONS.C1.2320 Construct Abutment A801 CONS.C1.2322 Pier Columns (P805) Pier Columns (P805) Bridge D8:- Erect Precast Segments + Stitching + Stressing (4 CONS.C1.2340 Bridge D8 - Erect Precast Segments + CONS.C1.2350 D8 Bridge Ancillary - Parapet/TCSS, Railing, MJ Drainage & Bridge Lighting D8 Bridge Ancillary - Parapet/TCSS, Railing, MJ, Drainage & Bridge Lighting D8 Bridge Ancillary - Parapet + Railing, Mi, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, Signages CONS.C1.2355 D8 Bridge Ancillary - Parapet + Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, Signages ■ D8 Final Asphalt Paving + Road Markings CONS.C1.2360 D8 Final Asphalt Paving + Road Markings O2-Nov-17, Completion of Bridge D8 CONS.C1.2370 Completion of Bridge D8 CONS.C1.8820 Pier Columns (P804) CONS.C1.8830 Pier Columns (P803) Pier Columns (P803) CONS.C1.8900 Pile Cap (A801) Pile Cap (A801) Pile Cap (P805) CONS.C1.8910 Pile Cap (P805) CONS.C1.8920 Pile Cap (P804) Pile Cap (P804) CONS.C1.8930 Pile Cap (P802) CONS.C1.9070 Pier Head & Bearing (P805) Pier Head & Bearing (P805) CONS.C1.9080 Pier Head & Bearing (P804) Pier Head & Bearing (P804) Pier Head & Bearing (P803) CONS.C1.9090 Pier Head & Bearing (P803) Pier Columns (P802) CONS.C2.3420 Pier Columns (P802) CONS.C2.3460 Pile Cap (P803) Pier Head & Bearing (P802) CONS.C2.3490 Pier Head & Bearing (P802) RW8 (35m / 3 bays) 08-Aug-17 ♦ Commence RW8 Retaining Wall CONS.C2.3320 Commence RW8 Retaining Wall ■ Survey / Setting Out CONS.C2.3330 Survey / Setting Out CONS.C2.3340 Excavate to formation level (open cut / slope) Excavate to formation level (open cut / slope) CONS.C2.3350 Cast Base & Wall Stem 3 bays (ribbed finish to 1m below F.G.L) Backfill to final ground level & Reinstate Road CONS.C2.3360 Backfill to final ground level & Reinstate Road Bridge D9a in Portion A1 & A5 06-Oct-16 Site Possession / Access to Portion A1 & A5 (61 days) CONS.A5.2010 Site Possession / Access to Portion A1 & A5 (61 days) CONS.A5.2015 Suvey / Setting out Suvey / Setting out Predrilling - Portion A1 & A5 (12 nos) (09a) CONS.A5.2020.1 Predrilling - Portion A1 & A5 (12 nos) (D9a) ■ GI Report and Verification / Agreem CONS.A5.2020.2 GI Report and Verification / Agreement to to Founding Level Founding Level CONS.A5.2030 D9a Bored Piling (12 nos.1800-2200mm dia x 47m) Pilling (12 nos 1800-2200mm dia x 47m) D9a Bor CONS.A5.2035 Pile Testing CONS.A5.2040 Pile Trimming Bridge D9a - Erect Pr CONS.A5.2065 Bridge D9a - Erect Precast Segments + Stitching + Stressing (4 spans) D9a Bridge Ancillary - Parapet/TCSS, Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, & Sign Gantry CONS.A5.2070 D9a Bridge Ancillary - Parapet/TCSS, Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, & Sign Gantry CONS.A5.2080 D9a Bridge Ancillary - Parapet + Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, Signages D9a Bridge Ancillary - Parapet + Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, Signages CONS.A5.2090 Pier Columns (P905 & P907) Pier Columns (P905 & P907) Pier Columns (P904 & P906) CONS.A5.2110 Pier Columns (P904 & P906) CONS.A5.2140 Pile Caps (P904) Pile Caps (P904) Pile Caps (P905) CONS.A5.2150 Pile Caps (P905)

HY/2013/04 - Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion)

Page: 8 / 23

Data Date: 06-Oct-16

| A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S O N D CONS.A5.2160 Pier Head & Bearing (P905 & P907) Pier Head & Bearing (P904 & P906) CONS.A5.2180 Pier Head & Bearing (P904 & P906) Bridge D9a in Portion C1 & C2 cess to Portion C1 & C2 (184 days) CONS.C2.3010 Site Possession / Access to Portion C1 & C2 (184 days) CONS.C2.3015 Survey / Setting Out Survey / Setting Out CONS.C2.3020. Predrilling - Portion C1 & C2 (8 nos) (D9a) Predrilling + Portion C1 & C2 (8 nos) (D CONS.C2.3020. GI Report and Verification / Agreement to GI Report and Verification / Agree Founding Level D9a in Portion C1 & C2 Bored Piling (8 nos.1800-2200mm dia x 47m) CONS.C2.3030 D9a in Portion C1 & C2 Bored Piling (8 nos.1800-2200mm dia x 47m) CONS.C2.3035 Pile Testing CONS.C2.3040 Pile Trimming CONS.C2.3070 Construct Abutment A901 Construct Abutment A901 CONS.C2.3080 Bridge D9a (C1 & C2) - Erect Precast Bridge D9a (C1 & C2) - Erect P D9a (C1 & C2) Bridge Ancillary - Parapet/TCSS, Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, & Sign Gantry CONS.C2.3085 D9a (C1 & C2) Bridge Ancillary - Parapet/TCSS Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, & Sign CONS.C2.3095 Completion of Works in Section VI (KD13) ♦ 14-Jun-17, Completion of Works in Section VI (KD13) CONS.C2.3100 Bridge D9a (C1 & C2) - Erect Precast Bridge D9a (C1 & C2) - Erect Precast Segments + Stitching Segments + Stitching + Stressing (1 span) iD9a Bridge Ancillary | Parapiet/TCSS, Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, & Sign Gantry CONS.C2.3110 D9a Bridge Ancillary - Parapet/TCSS, Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, & Sign Gantry CONS.C2.3115 D9a Bridge Ancillary - Parapet + Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, Signages D9a Bridge Ancillary - Parapet + Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, Signage CONS.C2.3120 D9a Final Asphalt Paving + Road Markings ■ D9a Final Asphalt Paving + Road Markings ♦ 28-Jul-17, Completion of Bridge D9a CONS.C2.3130 Completion of Bridge D9a CONS.C2.3400 Pier Columns (P902) Pier Columns (P902) Pier Calumns (P903) CONS.C2.3410 Pier Columns (P903) CONS.C2.3440 Pile Caps (P902) Pile Caps (P902) CONS.C2.3450 Pile Caps (P903) Pile Caps (P903) CONS.C2.3470 Pier Head & Bearing (P902) Pier Head & Bearing (P902) CONS.C2.3480 Pier Head & Bearing (P903) Pier Head & Bearing (P903) CONS.C2.3560 Pile Caps (A901) Pile Caps (A901) Bridge D9b CONS.A1.1105 Access to Portion A1 ccess to Portion A CONS.A1.1108 Survey / Setting Out Survey / Setting Out CONS.A1.1110.1 Predrilling (8 nos incl. 4 nos for P910) (D9b) drilling (8 nos incl. 4 nos for P910 CONS.A1.1110.2 GI Report and Verification / Agreement to GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Leve Founding Level D9b Bored Piling (8 nos. 2000mm dia x 49m) including 4 for P910 CONS.A1.1120 D9b Bored Piling (8 nos. 2000mm dia x 49m) including 4 for P910 CONS.A1.1125 Pile Testing CONS.A1.1130 Pile Trimming CONS.A1.1160 Bridge D9b - Erect Precast Segments + Stitching + Stressing (3 spans) Bridge D9b - Erect Precast Segments + Stitching + \$tressing (3 spans) CONS.A1.1170 D9b Bridge Ancillary - Parapet/TCSS, Railing, MJ, Drainage & Bridge Lighting D9b Bridge Ancillary - Parapet/TC\$S, Railing, MJ Drainage & Bridge Lighting D9b Bridge Ancillary - Parapet + Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, Signage CONS.A1.1175 D9b Bridge Ancillary - Parapet + Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, Signages CONS.A1.1180 D9b Final Asphalt Paving + Road Markings Þ9b Final Asphalt Paying + Road Markings ♦ 11-Aug-17, Bridge D9b complete CONS.A1.1190 Bridge D9b complete CONS.A1.8750 Pier Columns (P908) Pier Columns (P908) CONS.A1.8760 Pier Columns (P909) Pier Columns (P909) Pler Columns (P910) - A (Portal) CONS.A1.8770 Pier Columns (P910) - A (Portal) Per Columns (P910) B (Portal) CONS.A1.8780 Pier Columns (P910) - B (Portal) CONS.A1.9230 Pile Caps (P908) CONS.A1.9240 Pile Caps (P909) Pilė Caps (P909) CONS.A1.9250 Pile Caps (P910 - A) Pile Cap (P910 - A) CONS.A1.9260 Pile Caps (P910 - B) CONS.A1.9270 Pier Head & Bearing (P908) Pier Head & Bearing (P908) CONS.A1.9280 Pier Head & Bearing (P909) Pier Head & Bearing (P909) Bridge D9c CONS.A1.1192 Site Possession / Access to Portion A1 & A2 06-Oct-16 Site Possession / Access to Portion A1 & A2 CONS.A1.1194 Survey / Setting Out Survey / Setting Out CONS.A1.1200.1 Predrilling (8 nos) (D9c) Predrilling (8 nos) (D9c) CONS.A1.1200.2 GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level CONS.A1.1210 D9c Bored Piling (8 nos. 2000mm dia x 62m) CONS.A1.1215 Pile Testing CONS.A1.1220 Pile Trimming Construct Deck (Cast in Situ) (1 span, P910 to P911) CONS.A1.1240 Bridge D9c - Construct Deck (Cast in Situ) (1 Bridge D9c span, P910 to P911) CONS.A1.1250 Bridge D9c - Erect Precast Segments Pier P911 to Pier P913 + Stitching + Stressing (2 spans) Bridge D9¢ - Erect Precast Segments Pier P911 to Pier P913 + Stitching D9c Bridge Ancillary - Parapet/TCSS, Railing, MJ, Drainage & Bridge Lighting CONS.A1.1260 D9c Bridge Ancillary - Parapet/TCSS, Railing, MJ, Drainage & Bridge Lighting CONS.A1.1270 D9c Bridge Ancillary - Parapet + Railing, MJ, 💻 ;D9¢ Bridgė Aricillary į Parapet + Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting; Sigr Drainage, Bridge Lighting, Signages CONS.A1.8790 Pier Columns (P913) Pier Columns (P913) CONS.A1.8800 Pier Columns (P912) Pier Columns (P912) CONS.A1.8810 Pier Columns (P911) Pier Columns (P911) CONS.A1.9190 Pile Cap (P913) CONS.A1.9200 Pile Cap (P912) ap (P912)

HY/2013/04 - Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion)

Page: 9 / 23

Data Date: 06-Oct-16

1 A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S O N D J CONS.A1.9210 Pile Cap (P911) CONS.A1.9310 Pier Head & Bearing (P913) Pier Head & Bearing (P912) CONS.A1.9320 Pier Head & Bearing (P912) CONS.A1.9330 Pier Head & Bearing (P911) Pier Head & Bearing (P911) Bridge D9c in Portion A3 (Interface with Cont CONS.A3.1010 Site Possession / Access to Portion A3 06-Oct-16 ♦ Site Possession / Access to Portion A3 CONS.A3.1020 Mob/ Survey / Setting Out Mob/ Survey / Setting Out CONS.A3.1030 Bridge D9c (A3) - Erect Precast Segments Pier ridge D9c (A3) - Erect Precast Segment: Pier P913 to Contract Interface + Stitchi P913 to Contract Interface + Stitching + CONS.A3.1040 D9c Bridge Ancillary - Parapet/TCSS, Railing, MJ, Drainage & Bridge Lighting D9c Bridge Ancillary - Parapet/TC\$S, Railing, MJ, Drainage & Bridge Lighting CONS.A3.1045 D9c Bridge Ancillary - Parapet + Railing, MJ 📫 🛭 Þ9c Bridge Ancillary - Parapet + Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, Signages Drainage, Bridge Lighting, Signages CONS.A3.1050 D9c Final Asphalt Paving + Road Markings D9c Final Asphalt Paving + Road Markings CONS.A3.1060 Completion of Works in Stage 1B (KD2) O3-May-18, Completion o Bridge D10 CONS.A1.10120 Pile Caps (A1004) Pile Caps (A1004) CONS.A1.1284 Site Possession / Access to Portion A1 Site Possession / Access to Portion A Survey / Setting Out CONS.A1.1286 Survey / Setting Out CONS.A1.1290.1 Predrilling (14 nos) (D10) drilling (14 hos) (D10) CONS.A1.1290.2 GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level CONS.A1.1300 D10 Bored Piling (14 nos 1800-2200mm dia x 57m) (42m for Abutment) D10 Bored Piling (14 nos 1800-2200mm dia x 57m) (42m for Abut CONS.A1.1305 Pile Testing CONS.A1.1310 Pile Trimming Construct Abultment A1004 CONS.A1.1315 Construct Abutment A1004 CONS.A1.1340 Bridge D10 - Erect Precast Segments + Bridge D10 - Erect Precast Segments + Stitching + Stressing (8 spans Stitching + Stressing (8 spans) CONS.A1.1350 D10 Bridge Ancillary - Parapet/TCSS, Railing, D10 Bridge Ancillary - Parapet/TCSS, Ralling, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, & Sign Gantry MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, & Sign Gantry CONS.A1.1355 D10 Bridge Ancillary - Parapet + Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, Signages D10 Bridge Ancillary - Parapet + Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, \$ignage D10 Final Asphalt Paving + Road Markings CONS.A1.1360 D10 Final Asphalt Paving + Road Markings ◆ 18-Oct-17, Bridge D10 complete CONS.A1.1370 Bridge D10 complete Pier Columns (P1003) CONS.A1.8830 Pier Columns (P1003) Pier Columns (P1002 & P1006) CONS.A1.8840 Pier Columns (P1002 & P1006) CONS.A1.8850 Pier Columns (P1008) Pier Columns (P1008) Pier Columns (P1001 & P1 CONS.A1.8860 Pier Columns (P1001 & P1005) Pier Columns (P1007) CONS.A1.8870 Pier Columns (P1007) CONS.A1.9110 Pile Caps (P1008) Pile Caps (P1008) Pile Caps (P1003) CONS.A1.9120 Pile Caps (P1003) CONS.A1.9130 Pile Caps (P1007) Pilė Caps (P1007) le Caps (P1002) CONS.A1.9140 Pile Caps (P1002) Pile Caps (P1001) CONS.A1.9160 Pile Caps (P1001) CONS.A1.9350 Pier Head & Bearing (P1003) Fier Head & Bearing (P1003) Pier Head & Bearing (P1007) CONS.A1.9360 Pier Head & Bearing (P1007) Pier Head & Bearing (P1008) CONS.A1.9370 Pier Head & Bearing (P1008) CONS.A1.9380 Pier Head & Bearing (P1002 & P1006) Pier Head & Bearing (P1002 & P1006) ■ Pier Head & Bearing (P1001 & 1005) CONS.A1.9400 Pier Head & Bearing (P1001 & 1005) Bridge D11 CONS.A1.1375 Site Possession / Access to Portion A1 (61d) Survey / Setting Out CONS.A1.1378 Survey / Setting Out CONS.A1.1380.1 Predrilling (3 nos) (D11) Predrilling (3 nos) (D11) GI Report and Verification / Agreem CONS.A1.1380.2 GI Report and Verification / Agreement to nt to Founding Leve D11 Bored Piling (3 nos. 2000mm dia x 65) (52m for abutment CONS.A1.1390 D11 Bored Piling (3 nos. 2000mm dia x 65) (52m for abutment) CONS.A1.1395 Pile Testing Pile Te CONS.A1.1400 Pile Trimming CONS.A1.1405 Abutment A1101 nt A1101 CONS.A1.1430 Bridge D11 - Erect Precast Segments + Bridge D11 - Erect Precast Segments + Stitching + Stressing (2 spans) CONS.A1.1440 D11 Bridge Ancillary - Parapet/TCSS, Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, & Sign Gantry D11 Bridge Ancillary - Parapet/TCSS, Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, & Sign Gantry CONS.A1.1445 D11 Bridge Ancillary - Parapet + Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, Signages D11 Bridge Ancillary - Parapet + Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, Signages Road Markings D11 Final Asphalt Paving CONS.A1.1450 D11 Final Asphalt Paving + Road Markings CONS.A1.1460 Bridge D11 complete CONS.A1.8900 Pier Columns (P1102) Pler Columns (P1102) Pile Caps (P1102) CONS.A1.9070 Pile Caps (P1102) CONS.A1.9080 Pile Caps (A1101) Pile Caps (A1101) CONS.A1.9420 Pier Head & Bearing (P1102) Pier Head & Bearing (P1102) RW11 (42m / 3 bays) CONS.A1.3320 Commence RW11 Retaining Wall (42m / 3 bays) 13-May-17 ♦ Commence RW11 Retaining Wall (42m / 3 bays) Survey / Setting Out CONS.A1.3330 Survey / Setting Out CONS.A1.3340 Excavate to formation level (open cut / slope) Excavate to formation level (open cut / slope) CONS.A1.3350 Cast Base & Wall Stem 3 bays (ribbed finish to 1m below F.G.L) Cast Base & Wall Stem 3 bays (ribbed finish to 1m below Backfill to final ground level CONS.A1.3360 Backfill to final ground level

HY/2013/04 - Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion)

Page: 10 / 23

Data Date: 06-Oct-16

Bridge D12a CONS.B1.1835 Site Possession / Access to Portion B1 Site Survey and Setting Out CONS.B1.1837 Site Survey and Setting Out CONS.B1.1840.1 Predrilling (17 nos) (D12a) Predrilling (17 nos) (D12a) GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Leve CONS.B1.1840.2 GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level CONS.B1.1850 D12a Bored Piling (17 nos. 2000mm dia x 60m + 1.0m Rock Socket) D12a Bored Piling (17 nos, 2000mm dia x 60m + 1,0m Rock \$ocket) CONS.B1.1855 Pile Testing Pile Trimming CONS.B1.1860 Pile Trimming CONS.B1.1890 Bridge D12a - Erect Precast Segments + Stitching + Stressing (6 spans) Bridge D12a - Erect Precast Segr nents + Stitching + Stressing (6 spans) D12a Bridge Ancillary - Parapet/TCSS, Railing, M.), Drainage, Bridge Lighting, & Sig CONS.B1.1900 D12a Bridge Ancillary - Parapet/TCSS, Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, & Sign Gantry CONS.B1.1905 D12a Bridge Ancillary - Parapet + Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, Signages - Parapet + Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, Signages D12a Bridge Ancillary CONS.B1.1910 D12a Final Asphalt Paving + Road Markings aving + Road Markings O4-Jul-18, Bridge D12a complete CONS.B1.1920 Bridge D12a complete Pier Columns (P1201 & P1204) CONS.B1.2020 Pier Columns (P1201 & P1204) CONS.B1.2040 Pier Columns (P1202 & P1205) Pier Columns (P1202 & P1205) Pier Columns (P1203 & P1414) CONS.B1.2050 Pier Columns (P1203 & P1414) CONS.B1.2070 Pier Columns (P1206) Pier Columns (P1206) Pile Caps (P1206) CONS.B1.2440 Pile Caps (P1206) CONS.B1.2450 Pile Caps (P1201) Pile: Caps (P1201): CONS.B1.2460 Pile Caps (P1202) Pile Caps (P1202) CONS.B1.2470 Pile Caps (P1203) Pile Caps (P1203) CONS.B1.2480 Pier Head & Bearing (P1201 & P1204) Pier Head & Bearing (P1201 & P1204) Pier Head & Bearing (P1202 & P1205) CONS.B1.2500 Pier Head & Bearing (P1202 & P1205) CONS.B1.2520 Pier Head & Bearing (P1203 & P1414) Pier Head & Bearing (P1203 & P1414) Pier Head & Bearing (P1206) CONS.B1.2530 Pier Head & Bearing (P1206) Bridge D12b CONS.B2.2015 Site Possession / Access to Portion B2 & B5 06-Oct-16 Site Possession / Access to Portion B2 & B5 CONS.B2.2018 Site Survey / Setting out Site Survey / Setting ou Predrilling (18 nds) (D12b) CONS.B2.2020.1 Predrilling (18 nos) (D12b) CONS.B2.2020.2 GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level GI Report and Verification / Agree D12b Bored Piling (18 nos. 2000mm da x 64m + 3.3m Rock Socket) CONS.B2.2030 D12b Bored Piling (18 nos. 2000mm dia x 64m 3.3m Rock Socket) CONS.B2.2035 Pile Testing Pile Testing Pile Trimming CONS.B2.2040 Pile Trimming D12b - Erect Precast Segments + Stitching + Stressing (4 spans) CONS.B2.2070 Bridge D12b - Erect Precast Segments + Stitching + Stressing (4 spans) ■ D12b Bridge Ancillary - Farapet/TCSS, Ralling, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, & Sign Gantry CONS.B2.2080 D12b Bridge Ancillary - Parapet/TCSS, Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, & Sign Gantry CONS.B2.2085 D12b Bridge Ancillary - Parapet + Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, Signages D12b Bridge Ancillary - Parapet + Railing MJ, Drainage Bridge Lighting, \$ignage Final Paving, Road CONS.B2.2090 Final Paving, Road Markings and Signages Markings and \$ignages CONS.B2.2100 Pier Columns (P1211) Pier Columns (P1211) CONS.B2.2110 Pier Columns (P1212) Pier Columns (P1214) CONS.B2.2120 Pier Columns (P1214) CONS.B2.2130 Pier Columns (P1213) - A (Portal) Pier Columns (P1213) - A (Porta Pier Columns (P1210) CONS.B2.2140 Pier Columns (P1210) CONS.B2.2150 Pier Columns (P1213) - B (Portal) Pier Columns (P1213) - B (Porta Pier Columns (P1208) CONS.B2.2160 Pier Columns (P1208) Pier Columns (P1209) CONS.B2.2170 Pier Columns (P1209) CONS.B2.2190 Pile Caps (P1211) Pile Caps (P1211) Pile Caps (P1212) CONS.B2.2200 Pile Caps (P1212) Pile Caps (P1213 - A) CONS.B2.2210 Pile Caps (P1213 - A) CONS.B2.2220 Pile Caps (P1213 - B) Pile Caps (P1213 - B) Pile Caps (P1214) CONS.B2.2230 Pile Caps (P1214) CONS.B2.2240 Pile Caps (P1207) Pile Caps (P1207) CONS.B2.2250 Pile Caps (P1208) Pile Caps (P1208) Pile Caps (P1209) CONS.B2.2260 Pile Caps (P1209) CONS.B2.2270 Pile Caps (P1210) Pile Caps (P1210) Pier Columns (P1207) CONS.B2.2280 Pier Columns (P1207) CONS.B2.2290 Pier Head & Bearing (P1211) Pier Head & Bearing (P1211) CONS.B2.2300 Pier Head & Bearing (P1214) Pier Head & Bearing (P1214) ■ Pier Head & Bearing (P1212) CONS.B2.2320 Pier Head & Bearing (P1212) CONS.B2.2340 Pier Head & Bearing (P1207) Pier Head & Bearing (P1207) Pier Head & Bearing (F CONS.B2.2350 Pier Head & Bearing (P1210) CONS.B2.2360 Pier Head & Bearing (P1208) Pier Head & Bearing (P1208) CONS.B2.2370 Pier Head & Bearing (P1209) Pier Head & Bearing (P1209 CONS.B2.2380 Bridge D12b - Erect Precast Segments + Stitching + Stressing (4 spans) Bridge D12b - Frect Preca Bridge D12b (cast in-situ) in Portion B3 (Inter CONS.B3.2110 Site Possession/Access to Portion B3 CONS.B3.2120 Survey / Setting Out Survey / Setting Out

HY/2013/04 - Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion)

Page: 11/23

Data Date: 06-Oct-16

CONS.B3.2130 Bridge D12b (Portion B3) - Construct Deck (cast-in-situ) Pier P1210/P1214 interface with CONS.B3.2140 D12b Bridge Ancillary - Parapet/TCSS, Railing, TCSS, Railing, NJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, & Sign Gantry MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, & Sign Gantry D 2b Bridge Ancillary - Parapet + Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, Signages CONS.B3.2145 D12b Bridge Ancillary - Parapet + Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, Signages CONS.B3.2150 D12b Final Paving, Road Markings and Signages 10-Apr-18, Completion of Section IV (KD11) Works within Portion \$3 including Bridge D12b CONS.B3.2160 | Completion of Section IV (KD11) Works within Portion B3 including Bridge D12b Bridge D13 in Portion B1 and Portion C1 CONS.B1.1925 Site Possession / Access to Portion B1 CONS.B1.1926 Site Possession / Access to Portion C1 06-Oct-16 Site Possession / Access to Portion C CONS.B1.1928 Site Survey / Setting out Portion B1 Site Survey / Setting out Portion B1 CONS.B1.1929 Site Survey / Setting out Portion C1 Site Survey / \$etting out Portion C1 CONS.B1.1930.1 Predrilling (15 nos) in Portion B1 (D13) Predrilling (15 nos) in Portion B1 (D13) GI Report and Verifica CONS.B1.1930.2 GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level - B1 Predrilling (6 nos) in Portion C1 (D13) CONS.B1.1932.1 Predrilling (6 nos) in Portion C1 (D13) CONS.B1.1932.2 GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level - C1 ■ GI:Report and Verification / Agreen nt to Founding D13 Bored Piling (15 nos 1800-2000mm dia x 52m) 4nos + 0.8m Rock Socket CONS.B1.1940 D13 Bored Piling (15 nos. 1800-2000mm dia x 52m) 4nos + 0.8m Rock Socket - Portion B1 Pile Testing B1 CONS.B1.1942 Pile Testing B1 CONS.B1.1946 D13 Bored Piling (6 nos. 1800-2000mm dia x 47m-52m) - Portion C1 D13 Bored Plling (6 nos. 1800-2000mm dia x 47m CONS.B1.1948 Pile Testing C1 CONS.B1.1950 Pile Trimming - Portion B1 Pile Trimming - Portion B1 Pile Trimming - Portion C1 CONS.B1.1952 Pile Trimming - Portion C1 CONS.B1.1960 Construct Abutment A1301 + A1307 - Portion Construct Abutment A1301 + A1307 - Portion C1 CONS.B1.1980 Bridge D13 - Erect Precast Segments + Stitching + Stressing (9 spans) g + Stressing (9 span Bridge D13 - Erect Precast Segments + Stitcl CONS.B1.1990 D13 Bridge Ancillary - Parapet/TCSS, Railing, D13 Bridge Ancillary - Parapet/TCSS, Railing, NU, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, & Sign Gantry MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, & Sign Gantry D13; Bridge, Ancillary - Parapet + Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, Signages CONS.B1.1995 D13 Bridge Ancillary - Parapet + Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, Signages D13 Final Asphalt Paving, Road Markings & \$ignages CONS.B1.2000 D13 Final Asphalt Paving, Road Markings & Signages 24-Feb-18, Completion of Bridge D13 CONS.B1.2010 Completion of Bridge D13 CONS.B1.2190 Pier Columns (P1303) Pler Columns (P1303) Pier Columns (P1308) CONS.B1.2200 Pier Columns (P1308) CONS.B1.2210 Pier Columns (P1311 & P1306) Pier Calumns (P1311; & P1306) CONS.B1.2220 Pier Columns (P1310 & P1305) Pier Columns (P1310 & P130) Pier Columns (P1309 & P1304) CONS.B1.2230 Pier Columns (P1309 & P1304) CONS.B1.2330 Pile Caps (P1311) Pile Caps (P1311) CONS.B1.2340 Pier Columns (P1302) Pier Columns (P1302) Pile Caps (P1310) CONS.B1.2350 Pile Caps (P1310) CONS.B1.2360 Pile Caps (P1309) Pile Caps (P1309) CONS.B1.2370 Pile Caps (A1307) Pile Caps (A1307) Pile Caps (A1301) CONS.B1.2380 Pile Caps (A1301) CONS.B1.2390 Pile Caps (P1308) Pile Caps (P1308) CONS.B1.2400 Pile Caps (P1303) Pile Caps (P1303) Pile Caps (P1302) CONS.B1.2410 Pile Caps (P1302) CONS.B1.2560 Pier Head & Bearing (P1311 & P1306) ■ Pier Head & Bearing (P1311 & P1306) Pier Head & Bearing (P1310 & P1305) CONS.B1.2580 Pier Head & Bearing (P1310 & P1305) CONS.B1.2600 Pier Head & Bearing (P1309 & P1304) Pier Head & Bearing (P1309 & P1304) Pier Head & Bearing (P130 CONS.B1.2610 Pier Head & Bearing (P1303) Pier Head & Bearing (P1308) CONS.B1.2620 Pier Head & Bearing (P1308) CONS.B1.2630 Pier Head & Bearing (P1302) Pier Head & Bearing (P1302) RW13 (40m / 3 bays) nence RW13 Retaining Wall CONS.C2.3260 Commence RW13 Retaining Wall 11-Oct-17 🔷 Comn CONS.C2.3270 Survey / Setting Out I Survey / Setting Out CONS.C2.3280 Excavate to formation level (open cut / slope) CONS.C2.3290 Cast Base & Wall Stem 3 bays (ribbed finish to 1m below F.G.L) Cast Base & Wall Stem 3 bays (ribbed finish to 1m below F.G.L) CONS.C2.3300 Backfill to final ground level and Reinstate Backfill to final ground level and Reinstate Bridge D14a CONS.A1.1464 Commence Bridge D14a / Portion A1 06-Oct-16 nce Bridge D14a / Portion A1 Survey / Setting Out CONS.A1.1466 Survey / Setting Out CONS.A1.1470.1 Predrilling (12 nos) (D14a) Predrilling (12 nos) (D14a) CONS.A1.1470.2 GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level ■ G Report and Verification / Agr D14a Bored CONS.A1.1480 D14a Bored Piling (12 nos. 2000mm dia x 62m) 47m for Abutment Piling (12 nos. 2000mm dia x 62m) 47m for Abutment CONS.A1.1485 Pile Testing CONS.A1.1490 Pile Trimming CONS.A1.1515 Construct Abutment A1401 Construct Abutment A1401 CONS.A1.1520 Bridge D14a - Erect Precast Segments + Stitching + Stressing (5 spans) Bridge D14a - Erect Precast Segn CONS.A1.1530 D14a Bridge Ancillary - Parapet + Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting & Signages Parapet + Ralling, MJ, Drainage, Bridge D14a Bridge Ancillary CONS.A1.1540 D14a Final Asphalt Paving + Road Markings D14a Final Asphalt Paving + Road Markings ♦ 09-Jun-17, Bridge D14a co CONS.A1.1550 Bridge D14a complete CONS.A1.8940 Pier Columns (P1402) Columns (P1402)

HY/2013/04 - Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion)

Page: 12 / 23

Data Date: 06-Oct-16

CONS.A1.8950 Pier Columns (P1403) Pier Columns (P1404) CONS.A1.8960 Pier Columns (P1404) Pier Columns (P1405) CONS.A1.8970 Pier Columns (P1405) CONS.A1.8980 Pier Columns (P1406) Pier Columns (P1406 CONS.A1.9000 Pile Caps (A1401) Pile Caps (A1401) CONS.A1.9010 Pile Caps (P1402) Pile Caps (P1402) Pile Caps (P1403) CONS.A1.9020 Pile Caps (P1403) Pile Caps (P1404) CONS.A1.9030 Pile Caps (P1404) CONS.A1.9040 Pile Caps (P1405) Pile Caps (P1405) Pile Caps (P1406) CONS.A1.9050 Pile Caps (P1406) CONS.A1.9440 Pier Head & Bearing (P1402) Pier Head & Bearing (P1402) CONS.A1.9450 Pier Head & Bearing (P1403) Pier Head & Bearing (P1404) CONS.A1.9460 Pier Head & Bearing (P1404) CONS.A1.9470 Pier Head & Bearing (P1405) Pier Head & Bearing (P1405) Pier Head & Bearing (P1406) CONS.A1.9480 Pier Head & Bearing (P1406) RW14A (29m / 2 bays) CONS.A1.3380 Commence RW14a Retaining Wall (29m / 2 25-Jul-17 • Comr nce RW14a Retaining Wall (29m / 2 bays) Survey / Setting Out CONS.A1.3390 Survey / Setting Out Excavate to formation level (open cut / slope) CONS.A1.3400 Excavate to formation level (open cut / slope) CONS.A1.3410 Cast Base & Wall Stem 2 bays (ribbed finish to Cast Base & Wall Stem 2 bays (ribbed finish to 1 m 1m below F.G.L) CONS.A1.3420 Backfill to final ground level Backfill to final ground level Bridge D14b in Portion A1 and Portion B1 CONS.B1.1654 Access to Portion B1 Access to Portion B1 CONS.B1.1656 Survey / Setting Out Survey / Setting Out CONS.B1.1660.1 Predrilling (6 nos) (D14b) Predrilling (6 nos) (D14b) GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level CONS.B1.1660.2 GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level CONS.B1.1670 D14b Bored Piling (6 nos. 2000-2200mm dia x 62m) (2nos +2.3m Rock Socket) D14b Bored Piling (6 nos. 2000-2200mm dia x 62m) (2nos +2.3m Rock Socket) Pile Testing / Coring Test for Socket Bored Pile CONS.B1.1675 Pile Testing / Coring Test for Socket Bored Pile Pile Trimming CONS.B1.1680 Pile Trimming CONS.B1.1710 Bridge D14b - Erect Precast Segments + Stitching + Stressing (3 spans) CONS.B1.1720 D14b Bridge Ancillary - Parapet + Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting & Signages D14b Bridge Ancillary - Parapet + Railing, MJ Drainage, Bridge Lighting & Signages D14b Final Asphalt Paving + Road Markings CONS.B1.1730 D14b Final Asphalt Paving + Road Markings ♦ 26-Sep-17, Bridge D14b complete CONS.B1.1740 Bridge D14b complete Pier Columns (P1407) CONS.B1.2090 Pier Columns (P1407) CONS.B1.2100 Pier Columns (P1408) Pier Columns (P1408) CONS.B1.2110 Pier Columns (P1409) Pier Columns (P1409) Pile Caps (P1407) CONS.B1.2290 Pile Caps (P1407) Pile Caps (P1408) CONS.B1.2300 Pile Caps (P1408) Pile Caps (P1409) CONS.B1.2310 Pile Caps (P1409) CONS.B1.2640 Pier Head & Bearing (P1407) Pier Head & Bearing (P1407) CONS.B1.2650 Pier Head & Bearing (P1408) Pier Head & Bearing (P1408) Pier Head & Bearing (P1409) CONS.B1.2660 Pier Head & Bearing (P1409) Bridge D14c CONS.B1.1744 Site Possession / Access to Portion B1 Survey / Setting Out CONS.B1.1746 Survey / Setting Out CONS.B1.1750.1 Predrilling (11 nos) (D14c) redrilling (11 nos) (D14c) CONS.B1.1750.2 GI Report and Verification / Agreement to GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level D) 4c Bored Pilling (11 nos; 2000-2200mm dia x 67m + 2.3m (Rock Socket) CONS.B1.1760 D14c Bored Piling (11 nos. 2000-2200mm dia x 67m + 2.3m Rock Socket) Pile Testing CONS.B1.1765 Pile Testing CONS.B1.1770 Pile Trimming CONS.B1.1795 Bridge D14c - Construct Deck (cast in-situ) Pier P1409 to P1410 Bridge D14c - Construct Deck (cast in-situ); Pier P1409 to P1410 Bridge D14c - Erect Precast Segments + Stitching + Stressing (4 spans) CONS.B1.1800 Bridge D14c - Erect Precast Segments + CONS.B1.1810 D14c Bridge Ancillary - Parapet + Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting & Signages D14c Bridge Ancillary - Parapet + Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting & Signages CONS.B1.1820 D14c Final Asphalt Paving + Road Markings D14c Final Asphalt Paving + Road Marking ♦ 14-Dec-17, Bridge D14c complete CONS.B1.1830 Bridge D14c complete CONS.B1.2120 Pier Columns (P1410) Pier Columns (P1410) CONS.B1.2130 Pier Columns (P1411 & P1413) Pier Columns (P1411 & P1413) Pier Columns (P1412) CONS.B1.2140 Pier Columns (P1412) CONS.B1.2250 Pile Caps (P1410) Pile Caps (P1410) CONS.B1.2260 Pile Caps (P1411) Pile Caps (P1411) CONS.B1.2270 Pile Caps (P1412) Pile Caps (P1412) CONS.B1.2670 Pier Head & Bearing (P1410) Pier Head & Bearing (P1410) CONS.B1.2680 Pier Head & Bearing (P1411 & P1413) Pier Head & Bearing (P1411 & P1413) Pier Head & Bearing (P1412): CONS.B1.2690 Pier Head & Bearing (P1412) Bridge D15 Site Possession/Access to Partion B5 CONS.B5.2104 Site Possession/Access to Portion B5 06-Oct-16

HY/2013/04 - Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion)

Page: 13 / 23

Data Date: 06-Oct-16

| A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S O N D CONS.B5.2106 Survey/ Site Setting Out edrilling (11 nos) (D15) CONS.B5.2110.1 Predrilling (11 nos) (D15) CONS.B5.2110.2 GI Report and Verification / Agreement to GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level D15 Bored Piling (11 nos. 2000mm dia x 65m CONS.B5.2120 D15 Bored Piling (11 nos. 2000mm dia x 65m 3.3m Rock Socket) CONS.B5.2125 Pile Testing Pile Testing CONS.B5.2130 Pile Trimming Pile Trimmino CONS.B5.2150 Bridge D15 - Construct Deck (cast in-situ) Pier P1501/P1502-1503 CONS.B5.2160 Bridge D15 - Erect Precast Segments + Bridge D15 - Erect Precast Segments Stitching + Stressing (2 spans Stitching + Stressing (2 spans) CONS.B5.2170 D15 Bridge Ancillary - Parapet/TCSS, Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, & Sign Gantry :D15 Bridge Ancillary - Parapet/TCSS, Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Ligh CONS.B5.2180 D15 Final Asphalt Paving, Road Markings and p15 Final Asphalt Paving, Road Markings and Signages Signages CONS.B5.2190 Pier Columns (P1501 & P1502) Pier Columns (P1501 & P1502) Pier Columns (P1503) CONS.B5.2210 Pier Columns (P1503) Pier Columns (P1504) CONS.B5.2220 Pier Columns (P1504) CONS.B5.2230 Pier Columns (P1505) Pier Columns (P1505) CONS.B5.2250 Pile Caps (P1501 & P1502) Pile Caps (P1501 & P1502) Pile Caps (P1503) CONS.B5.2260 Pile Caps (P1503) CONS.B5.2270 Pile Caps (P1504) Plle Caps (P1504) CONS.B5.2280 Pile Caps (P1505) Pile Caps (P1505) CONS.B5.2290 Pier Head & Bearing (P1501) Pier Head & Bearing (P1501) Pier Head & Bearing (P1503) CONS.B5.2310 Pier Head & Bearing (P1503) Pier Head & Bearing (P1504) CONS.B5.2320 Pier Head & Bearing (P1504) CONS.B5.2330 Pier Head & Bearing (P1505) Pier Head & Bearing (P1505) CONS.B5.2340 Bridge D15 - Erect Precast Segments + Bridge D15 - Erect Precast Segments + \$titching + Stressing (2 spans) Stitching + Stressing (2 spans) Bridge D15 in Portion B4 (Interface with Cont CONS.B4.2170 Site Possession/Access to Portion B4 ■ Survey / \$ite Setting Out CONS.B4.2180 Survey / Site Setting Out CONS.B4.2190 Bridge D15 - Erect Precast Segments on Falseworks at Portion B4 Interface (1 spa ■ Bridge D15 - Erect Precast Segments on Falseworks at Portion B4 Interface (1 span) orks at Portion B4 Interface (1 span) - Parapet/T¢SS, Railing, M.), Drainage, Bridge Lighting, & Sign G CONS.B4.2200 D15 Bridge Ancillary - Parapet/TCSS, Railing, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, & Sign Gantry D15 Final Asphalt Paving, Road Markings and Signages CONS.B4.2210 D15 Final Asphalt Paving, Road Markings and CONS.B4.2220 Inspection and Handover CONS.B4.2230 Completion of Section V (KD12) Works within Portion B4 including Bridge D15 mpletion of Section V (KD12) Works within Portion B4 including Bridge D15 ♦ 18-Aug-18, Co Bridge D16S and D16N and Abutment A1601 in CONS.A4.2230 Commence Works for Abutment A1601 06-Oct-16 ce Works for Abutment A1601 Survey / Site \$etting Out CONS.A4.2240 Survey / Site Setting Out CONS.A4.2250.1 Predrilling (2 nos) (D16) - BH 03 & BH 04 at Portion A6 Predrilling (2 nos) (D16) - BH 03 & BH 04 at Portion A6 CONS.A4.2250.2 GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level to BH 03 and BH 04 Predrilling (2 nos):(D16) + BH 01 & BH 02 at Portion A3 CONS.A4.2250.3 Predrilling (2 nos) (D16) - BH 01 & BH 02 at CONS.A4.2250.4 GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level to BH 01 and BH 02 CONS.A4.2260 D16S Bored Piling (2 nos x 1800mm dia) D16S Boried Piling (2 nos x 1800mm dia) CONS.A4.2265 Pile Testing - BH 03 & BH 04 Pile Testing - BH 03 & BH 04 Construct Abutment A1601 CONS.A4.2280 | Construct Abutment A1601 016N Bored Piling (2 nos x 1800mm dia) CONS.A4.2340 D16N Bored Piling (2 nos x 1800mm dia) CONS.A4.2350 Pile Testing - BH 01 & BH 02 Pile Testing - BH 01 & BH 02 CONS.A4.2360 Pile Trimming + Pile Caps Bridge D16S and D16N in Portion A4 CONS.A4.2285 Site Possession / Site Access to Portion A4 20-Mar 17 Site Po sion / Site Access Construct Deck (cast in-stu) CONS.A4.2290 Bridge D16S & D16N - Construct Deck (cast D16N & D16S Bridge Ancillary - Parapet, MJ, Drainage, Bridge Lighting, †CSS & Signage CONS.A4,2300 D16N & D16S Bridge Ancillary - Parapet, MJ Drainage, Bridge Lighting, TCSS & Signages CONS.A4.2310 D16 Final Asphalt Paving, Road Markings and D16 Final Asphalt Paving, Road Markings and Signages Signages CONS.A4.2320 Inspection and Handover of Bridge D16 Handover of Bridge D16 CONS.A4.2330 Completion of Bridge D16N and D16S 21-Aug-18, Completion of Bridge D16N and D16S RW16S (15m / 1 bay) in Portion A6 13-Feb-17 ♦ Commence RW16s Retaining Wall (29m / 2 bays) CONS.A1.3500 Commence RW16s Retaining Wall (29m / 2 bays) Survey / Setting Out CONS.A1.3510 Survey / Setting Out Excavate to formation level (open cut / slope) CONS.A1.3520 Excavate to formation level (open cut / slope) CONS.A1.3530 Cast Base & Wall Stem 1 bay (ribbed finish to 1m below F.G.L) Cast Base & Wall Stem 1 bay (ribbed finish to 1m below F.G.L) CONS.A1.3540 Install U/G Utilities - TCSS, ELV & LV Ducting & Draw Pits Install U/G Utilities - TCSS, ELV & LV Ducting & Draw Pits CONS.A1.3550 Backfill to final ground level Backfill to final ground level RW16N (15m / 1 bay) in Portion A6 ence RW16n Retaining Wall (29m / 2 bays) CONS.A1.3440 Commence RW16n Retaining Wall (29m / 2 bays) CONS.A1.3450 Survey / Setting Out : Survey / Setting Out: CONS.A1.3460 Excavate to formation level (open cut / slope) Excavate to formation level (open cut / slope) CONS.A1.3470 Cast Base & Wall Stem 1 bay (ribbed finish to 1m below F.G.L) Cast Base & Wall Stem 1 bay (ribbed finish to 1m below F.G.L) Install U/G Utilities - TCSS, FLV & LV Ducting CONS.A1.3480 Install U/G Utilities - TCSS, ELV & LV Ducting Backfill to final ground leve CONS.A1.3490 Backfill to final ground level **Depressed Road RC Structure**

HY/2013/04 - Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion)

Page: 14/23

Data Date: 06-Oct-16

Print Date: 14-Dec-16 09:47 Page: 15 / 23 Stage 1- Depressed Road RC Structure (Bay 9 CONS.C1.8670 Commence Works on Depressed Road (after removal of falsework D10, D14a) Excavate to formation level (open cut) CONS.C1.8699 Excavate to formation level (open cut) CONS.C1.8720 Construct- base slab CONS.C1.8730 Construct - wall (Plan ad Ribbed Finishes) Construct - wall (Plan ad Ribbed Finishes) Backfill and Com CONS.C1.8740 Backfill and Compaction Stage 2 - Depressed Road RC Structure (Bay 1 CONS.C1.8671 | Commence Works on Depressed Road (after 19-Aug 17: 🔷 Commence Works on Depressed Road (after remova falseworks D13, D8, D9a) removal of falseworks D13, D8, D9a) CONS.C1.8690 Excavate to formation level (open cut) Excavate to formation level (open cut) CONS.C1.8721 Construct- base slab Construct - wall (Plan ad Ribbed Finishes) CONS.C1.8731 | Construct - wall (Plan ad Ribbed Finishes) CONS.C1.8741 Backfill and Compaction Backfill and Com Sign Gantry Sign Gantry Footings at Grade in Portion A1 DS303 (Driven H Pile) Predrilling (12 nos) (DS303) CONS.A1.4380. Predrilling (12 nos) (DS303) CONS.A1.4380. GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Fo CONS.A1.4390 Piling Works - Driven H Pile (12 nos) ing Works - Driven H Pile (12 nos) CONS.A1.4410 Excavation, Pile Trimming + Cast Pile Caps (3 Excavation, Pile Trimming + Cast Pile Caps (3 nos) CONS.A1.4420 Backfill Foundation ■ Backfill Foundation Sign Gantry Footing at Grade in Portion C1 & P DS302 (610mm dia. Prebored H Pile) CONS.D1.3380 Commence Foundation / Footing for Sign 06-Oct-16 🔷 Commence Foundation / Footing for Sign Gantry Gantry Mobilisation/Survey/Setting Out CONS.D1.3390 Mobilisation/ Survey / Setting Out CONS.D1.3400. Predrilling for Prebored H Pile (8 nos) (DS302) Predrilling for Prebored H Pile (8 nos) (DS302) CONS.D1.3400. GI Report and Verification / Agreement to GI Report and Verification / Agr Founding Level CONS.D1.3410 Pre-bored Socket H-Pile (8 nos) Pre-bored Socket H-Pile (8 nds) CONS.D1.3420 Pile Testing Pile Testing Excavation, Pile Trimming + Pile Caps (2 nos) CONS.D1.3430 Excavation, Pile Trimming + Pile Caps (2 nos) CONS.D1.3440 Backfill Foundation Backfill Foundation GT408 (Driven H Pile) Predrilling (8 nos) (GT408) CONS.C1.4030. Predrilling (8 nos) (GT408) CONS.C1.4030. GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level Piling Works - Driven H Pile (8 nos) CONS.C1.4040 Piling Works - Driven H Pile (8 nos) CONS.C1.4060 Excavation, Pile Trimming + Cast Pile Caps (2 nos) Excavation, Pile Trimming + Cast Pile Caps (2 nos) CONS.C1.4070 Backfill Foundation Backfill Foundation DS44 (Driven H Pile) CONS.C1.4100. Predrilling (8 nos) (DS44) Predrilling (8 nos) (DS44) GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level CONS.C1.4100. GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level ing Works - Driven H Pile (8 nos) CONS.C1.4110 Piling Works - Driven H Pile (8 nos) CONS.C1.4130 Excavation, Pile Trimming + Cast Pile Caps (2 Excavation, Pile Trimming + Cast Pile Caps (2 nos) Backfill Foundation CONS.C1.4140 Backfill Foundation DS261 (Driven H Pile) Predrilling (8 nos) (D\$261) CONS.C1.4170. Predrilling (8 nos) (DS261) ■ GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level CONS.C1.4170. GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level Piling Works - Driven H Pile (8 nos) CONS.C1.4180 Piling Works - Driven H Pile (8 nos) Excavation, Pile Trimming + Cast Rile Caps (2 nos) CONS.C1.4200 Excavation, Pile Trimming + Cast Pile Caps (2 nos) ■ Backfill Foundation CONS.C1.4210 Backfill Foundation ADS301 (Driven H Pile) Predrilling (12 nos) (ADS301) CONS.C1.4240. Predrilling (12 nos) (ADS301) GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level CONS.C1.4240. GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level Pillng Works - Driven H Pile (12 nos) CONS.C1.4250 Piling Works - Driven H Pile (12 nos) CONS.C1.4270 Excavation, Pile Trimming + Cast Pile Caps (3 nos) Excavation, Pile Trimming + Cast Pile Caps (3 nos) CONS.C1.4280 Backfill Foundation Backfill Foundation FADS303 (Driven H Pile) Predrilling (8 nos) (FADS303) CONS.C1.4310. Predrilling (8 nos) (FADS303) CONS.C1.4310. GI Report and Verification / Agreement to Founding Level GI Report and Verification / Agre Piling Works - Driven H Pile (8 nos) CONS.C1.4320 Piling Works - Driven H Pile (8 nos) CONS.C1.4340 Excavation, Pile Trimming + Cast Pile Caps (2 nos) Excavation, Pile Trimming + Cast Pile Caps (■ Backfill Foundation CONS.C1.4350 Backfill Foundation **Erection of Sign Gantry and High Mast for TCS!** CONS.C1.4360 Erection of Sign Gantry & High Mast Structure and Associated Conduits for TCSS Works and Associated Conduits for TCSS Works Drainage and U/G Utilities CONS.RW.2300 Handover area to CLP for HV Cable Laying and Install HV Cable Ducting on Ca CONS.RW.3870 Excavate and Install HV Cable Ducting on Carriageway (West of Pump House - Portion : Excavate and Install HV Cable Ducting on Carriageway (East of Pump House - Portion: A and C) CONS.RW.3880 Excavate and Install HV Cable Ducting on Carriageway (East of Pump House - Portion A

HY/2013/04 - Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion)

CONS.RW.3890 Excavate and Install HV Cable Ducting on Carriageway (East of Pump House - Portion B CONS.RW.3900 Excavate and Install HV Cable Ducting on Carriageway (West of Pump House - Portion Drainage and U/G Utilities (West of Pump Hou Drainage & UU Road SOL 101 / 105 (Phase 1) **Drainage System** CONS.RW.22 Survey/ Road Setting Out Survey/ Road Setting Out CONS.RW.228 Road Formation to Sub-grade (Cut & Fill) Road Formation to Sub-grade (Cut & Fill) CONS.RW.22 Excavate to invert level and install Drainage System (Drain Pipes & Catchpit/Manholes) + **Installation of Underground Utilities** CONS.RW.23 Excavate and Install Fresh WM / Valves & Excavate and Install Fresh WM / Valves & fittings; + Testing; Cleaning & Flushing and Interface Co fittings + Testing, Cleaning & Flushing and CONS.RW.23 Excavate and Install Common Telecom Ducting and Telecom Ducting by Others elecom Ducting by Other Excavate and Install ELV/ LV Ducting and Pillar Box for CONS.RW.23 Excavate and Install ELV/ LV Ducting and Pillar Box for TCSS Road SOL 101 / 105 (Phase 2) **Drainage System** CONS.RW.34 Survey/ Road Setting Out Survey/ Road Setting Out CONS.RW.34 Road Formation to Sub-grade (Cut & Fill) Road Formation to Sub-grade (Cut & Fill) CONS.RW.34(Excavate to invert level and install Drainage System (Drain Pipes & Catchpit/Manholes) + **Installation of Underground Utilities** CONS.RW.34(Excavate and Install Fresh WM / Valves & fittings + Testing, Cleaning & Flushing and Excavate and Install Fresh WM / Valves & fittings + To ng, Cleaning & Flushing a Excavate and Install Common Telecom Ducting and Telecom Ducting by Others CONS.RW.34 Excavate and Install Common Telecom Ducting and Telecom Ducting by Others CONS.RW.34 Excavate and Install ELV/ LV Ducting and Pillar Box for TCSS Excavate and Install ELV/ LV Ducting and Pillar Box for Road SOL 102 /106 /111 and the neigboring la **Drainage System** Survey/ Road Setting Out CONS.RW.24 Survey/ Road Setting Out Road Formation to Sub-grade (Cut & Fill) CONS.RW.242 Road Formation to Sub-grade (Cut & Fill) CONS.RW.24 Excavate to invert level and install Drainage Excavate to invert level and install Drainage System (Drain Pipes & Catchpit/Manholes) System (Drain Pipes & Catchpit/Manholes) + **Installation of Underground Utilities** Excavate and Install Fresh WM / Valves & fittings + Testing, Cleaning & Flushing and Interface Connection CONS.RW.29 Excavate and Install Fresh WM / Valves & Excavate and Install Common Telecom Ducting and Telecom Ducting; by Others fittings + Testing, Cleaning & Flushing and CONS.RW.29 Excavate and Install Common Telecom Ducting and Telecom Ducting by Others Excavate and Install ELV/ LV Ducting and Pillar Box for TC\$S CONS.RW.29(Excavate and Install ELV/ LV Ducting and Pillar Box for TCSS Road SOL 102 /106 /111 and the neigboring la **Drainage System** Survey/ Road Setting Out CONS.RW.34 Survey/ Road Setting Out CONS.RW.34 Road Formation to Sub-grade (Cut & Fill) Road Formation to Sub-grade (Cut & Fill) CONS.RW.34 Excavate to invert level and install Drainage System (Drain Pipes & Catchpit/Manholes) + nd install Drainage System (Drain Pipes Installation of Underground Utilities CONS.RW.35(Excavate and Install Fresh WM / Valves & fittings + Testing, Cleaning & Flushing and Excavate and Install Fresh WM / Valves & fittings + Testing, Cleaning & Flush Excavate and Install Common Telecom Ducting and Telecom Ducting by Others CONS.RW.35 Excavate and Install Common Telecom Ducting and Telecom Ducting by Others Excavate and Install ELV/ LV Ducting and Pillar Box for TC\$S CONS.RW.352 Excavate and Install ELV/ LV Ducting and Pilla Box for TCSS Road SOL 104 (Phase 1) **Drainage System** CONS.RW.24 Survey/ Road Setting Out ■ Survey/ Road Setting Out CONS.RW.24 Road Formation to Sub-grade (Cut & Fill) Excavate to invert level and install Drainage System (Drain Pipes & Catchpit/Manholes) + Testing & Interface Connection CONS.RW.24(Excavate to invert level and install Drainage System (Drain Pipes & Catchpit/Manholes) + Installation of Underground Utilities CONS.RW.24 Excavate and Install Fresh WM / Valves & Excavate and Install Fresh WM / Valves & fittings + Testing, Cleaning & Flushing and Interface Connection fittings + Testing, Cleaning & Flushing and Excavate and Install Flush WM / Valves & fittings + Testing, Cleaning & Flushing and Interface Connection (1 line) CONS.RW.24{ Excavate and Install Flush WM / Valves & fittings + Testing, Cleaning & Flushing and CONS.RW.24 Excavate and Install ELV/ LV Ducting and Pillar Box for TCSS Excavate and Install ELV/ LV Ducting and Pillar Box for TCSS Road SOL 104 (Phase 2) **Drainage System** Survey/ Road Setting Out CONS.RW.35¢ Survey/ Road Setting Out Road Formation to Sub-grade (Cut & Fill): CONS.RW.35 Road Formation to Sub-grade (Cut & Fill) CONS.RW.35{ Excavate to invert level and install Drainage System (Drain Pipes & Catchpit/Manholes) + Installation of Underground Utilities CONS.RW.351 Excavate and Install Fresh WM / Valves & Excavate and Install Fresh WM / Valves & fittings + Testing, Cleaning & Flushing and Interface Connection (3 lines) fittings + Testing, Cleaning & Flushing and CONS.RW.35 Excavate and Install Flush WM / Valves & fittings + Testing, Cleaning & Flushing and Excavate and Install Flush WM / Valves & fittings + Testing, Cla Excavate and Install ELV/LV Ducting and Pillar Box for TCSS CONS.RW.35! Excavate and Install ELV/ LV Ducting and Pillar Box for TCSS Undergound Utilties (ELV, Fresh WM & Teleco Work in Portion D1 and D2 Sewage Rising main at Portion D1 16-May-17 Commence Works on Rising Main CONS.RM.101 Commence Works on Rising Main ■ Site Survey / Setting Out Sewerage Alignment CONS.RM.102 Site Survey / Setting Out Sewerage Alignmen CONS.RM.103 Excavate to Invert Level & Install 2 Sewage Rising Main DN100 CHC & CHD Excavate to Invert Level & Install 2 Sewage Rising Main DN100 CHC & CHD Construct Thrust Block CONS.RM.104 Construct Thrust Block Gravity Flow Testing CONS.RM.105 Gravity Flow Testing

HY/2013/04 - Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion)

Page: 16/23

Data Date: 06-Oct-16

Print Date: 14-Dec-16 09:47 Page: 17 / 23 CONS.RM.106 Backfill Telecom Crossing at Portion D2 and D1 Excavate and Install Common Telecom Ducting and Telecom Ducting by Telecom Com CONS.RW.28(Excavate and Install Common Telecom Ducting and Telecom Ducting by Telecom Companies Backfill and reinstate ground CONS.RW.282 Backfill and reinstate ground Drainage and U/G Utilities (East of Pump Hous Drainage & UU Road SOL 101 / 109 / 114 (Phase 1) **Drainage System** Survey/ Road Setting Out CONS.RE.101 Survey/ Road Setting Out CONS.RE.102 Road Formation to Sub-grade (Cut & Fill) Road Formation to Sub-grade (Cut & Fill) CONS.RE.103 Excavate to invert level and install Drainage Excavate to invert level and install Drainage System (Drain Pipes & Catchpit/Manholes) + Testing Interface Connection System (Drain Pipes & Catchpit/Manholes) + **Installation of Underground Utilities** CONS.RE.106 Excavate and Install Fresh WM / Valves & Excavate and Install Fresh WM / Valves & fittings: + Testing, Cleaning & Flushing and Interface Connection fittings + Testing, Cleaning & Flushing and CONS.RE.107 Excavate and Install Common Telecom Ducting and Telecom Ducting by Others and Install Common Telecom Ducting a Telecom Ducting by Others Excavate and Install ELV/ LV Ducting and Pillar Box for TCS\$ and Road Lighting CONS.RE.108 Excavate and Install ELV/ LV Ducting and Pilla Box for TCSS and Road Lighting Road SOL 101 / 109 / 114 (Phase 2) **Drainage System** CONS.RE.420 Road Formation to Sub-grade (Cut & Fill) Road Formation to Sub-grade (Cut & Fill) CONS.RE.421 Excavate to invert level and install Drainage Excavate to invert level and install [inage System (Drain Pipes & Catchpit/ System (Drain Pipes & Catchpit/Manholes) + Survey/ Road Setting Out CONS.RE.422 Survey/ Road Setting Out **Installation of Underground Utilities** CONS.RE.423 Excavate and Install Fresh WM / Valves & fittings + Testing, Cleaning & Flushing and Excavate and Install Fresh WM / Valves & fittings + Testing, Cleaning & Excavate and Install Common Telecom Ducting and Telecom Ducting by Others CONS.RE.424 Excavate and Install Common Telecom Ductin and Telecom Ducting by Others CONS.RE.425 Excavate and Install ELV/ LV Ducting and Pillar Excavate and Install ELV/ LV Ducting and Pillar Bdx for TCSS and Road Lighting Box for TCSS and Road Lighting Road SOL 102 and the area outside the carriage **Drainage System** CONS.RE.197 Survey/ Road Setting Out Survey/ Road Setting Out CONS.RE.198 Road Formation to Sub-grade (Cut & Fill) Road Formation to Sub-grade (Cut & Fill) CONS.RE.199 Excavate to invert level and install Drainage Excavate to invert level and install Drainage System (Drain Pipes & Catchpit/Manholes) + Testing & Interface Connection System (Drain Pipes & Catchpit/Manholes) + Installation of Underground Utilities CONS.RE.289 Excavate and Install Fresh WM / Valves & l; Excavate and Install Fresh WM / Valves & fittings + Testing, Cleaning & Flushing and Interi fittings + Testing, Cleaning & Flushing and Excavate and Install Common Telecom Ducting and Telecom Ducting by Others CONS.RE.290 Excavate and Install Common Telecom Ductin and Telecom Ducting by Others CONS.RE.291 Excavate and Install ELV/ LV Ducting and Pillar Box for TCSS and Road Lighting Excavate and Install ELV/ LV Ducting and Pillar Box for TCSS and Road Lighting Road SOL 102 and the area outside the carriage **Drainage System** CONS.RE.426 Survey/ Road Setting Out Road Formation to Sub-grade (Cut & Fill) CONS.RE.427 Road Formation to Sub-grade (Cut & Fill) CONS.RE.428 Excavate to invert level and install Drainage System (Drain Pipes & Catchpit/Manholes) + Excavate to invert level and install Dr em (Drain Pipes & Catchpit/Manholes) + Testing & Interface Connecti **Installation of Underground Utilities** CONS.RE.429 Excavate and Install Fresh WM / Valves & Excavate and Install Fresh WM / Valves & fittings + Testing, Cleaning & Flushing and Interface Con fittings + Testing, Cleaning & Flushing and CONS.RE.430 Excavate and Install Common Telecom Ducting and Telecom Ducting by Others Telecom Ducting and Telecom Ducting by Others CONS.RE.431 Excavate and Install ELV/ LV Ducting and Pillar Box for TCSS and Road Lighting Road SOL 107 / 113 (Phase 1) **Drainage System** CONS.RE.200 Survey/ Road Setting Out Survey/ Road Setting Out CONS.RE.201 Road Formation to Sub-grade (Cut & Fill) Road Formation to Sub-grade (Cut & Fill) CONS.RE.202 Excavate to invert level and install Drainage Excavate to invert level and install Drainage System (Drain Pipe System (Drain Pipes & Catchpit/Manholes) + **Installation of Underground Utilities** CONS.RE.204 Excavate and Install Fresh WM / Valves & fittings + Testing, Cleaning & Flushing and Excavate and Install Fresh WM / Valves & fittings + Testing Cleaning & Flushing and Interface Connection (3 lines) CONS.RE.205 Excavate and Install Fresh WM / Valves & Excavate and Install Fresh WIM / Valves & fittings + Testing, Cleaning & Flushing and Interface Cor fittings + Testing, Cleaning & Flushing and CONS.RE.206 Excavate and Install ELV/ LV Ducting and Pillar Box for TCSS Excavate and Install ELV/LV Ducting and Pillar Box for TOSS Road SOL 107 / 113 (Phase 2) **Drainage System** CONS.RE.432 Survey/ Road Setting Out CONS.RE.433 Road Formation to Sub-grade (Cut & Fill) Road Formation to Sub-grade (Cut & Fill) CONS.RE.434 Excavate to invert level and install Drainage Excavate to invert level and install Drainage System (Drain I System (Drain Pipes & Catchpit/Manholes) + Installation of Underground Utilities CONS.RE.435 Excavate and Install Fresh WM / Valves & Excavate and Install Fresh WM / Valves & fittings; + Testing, Cleaning & Flushing and Interface Connection (3 lines) Excavate and Install Fresh:WM / Valves & fittings +: Testing, Cleaning & Flushing and Interface Connection (1 line) fittings + Testing, Cleaning & Flushing and CONS.RE.436 Excavate and Install Fresh WM / Valves & fittings + Testing, Cleaning & Flushing and and Install ELV/LV Ducting and Pillar Box for TCSS CONS.RE.437 Excavate and Install ELV/ LV Ducting and Pilla Box for TCSS Road SOL 108 / 106 & SOL 110 Adjacent to Road SOL 108 / 106, Abutment A90 CONS.RE.207 Excavate and Install Common Telecom Ducting Common Telecom Ducting and Telecom and Telecom Ducting by Others + Backfilling CONS.RE.216 Road Formation to subgrade + Drainage Road Formation to subgrade + 'Drainage System' CONS.RE.219 Install TCSS/LV/ELV Ducting ■ Install TC\$S/LV/ELV Ducting Portion A1 and A2 - Sub-Base Area

HY/2013/04 - Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion)

Page: 18 / 23 Print Date: 14-Dec-16 09:47 CONS.A1.4430 Demobilisation of Temporary Facilities on Site CONS.A1.4440 Site Survey / Site Clearing Area to Formation Level CONS.A1.4450 Area to Formation Level CONS.A1.4460 Sub-Base Material Topping (Area 29,963 m2 : 100mm thk Subbase) Sub-Base Material Topping (Area 29,963 m2 x 100r Area 3 (in Portion A6) **Drainage System** ■ Survey/ Road Setting Out CONS.RE.4660 Survey/ Road Setting Out Road Formation to Sub-grade (Cut & Fill) CONS.RE.4670 Road Formation to Sub-grade (Cut & Fill) CONS.RE.4680 Excavate to invert level and install Drainage System (Drain Pipes & Catchpit/Manholes) + ■ Excavate to invert leve and install Drainage System (Drain Pipe Installation of Underground Utilities CONS.RE.4690 Excavate and Install ELV/ LV Ducting and Pilla Excavate and Install ELV/, LV Ducting and Pillar Box for TCSS Box for TCSS Excavate and Install Fresh WM / Valves & fittings + Testing, Cleaning & Flushing and Interface Connec CONS.RE.4700 Excavate and Install Fresh WM / Valves & fittings + Testing, Cleaning & Flushing and Excavate and Install Fresh WM / Valves & fittings + Testing, Cleaning & Flyshing and Interface Connection CONS.RE.4710 Excavate and Install Fresh WM / Valves & fittings + Testing, Cleaning & Flushing and Area 1 (West of Pump House) (Portion C1) **Road Works** Road SOL 101 / 105 (Phase 1) Kerbing and Footings for Railing, Fencing, Sign CONS.RW.30(Excavate and Construct Footings for Road and Construct Footings for Road Lightings / Railing / Fencing and Signage Lightings / Railing / Fencing and Signages oad Formation to Sub-base CONS.RW.30' Road Formation to Sub-base CONS.RW.301 Construct Precast Road Kerbings Construct Precast Road Kerbings Road Works to Road Base and Base Course CONS.RW.30 Road Formation to Road Base CONS.RW.304 Road Formation to Base Course Road Formation to Base Course Installation of Railing and Fencing + Road Ligh Install Road Railing and Fencing CONS.RW.30! Install Road Railing and Fencing CONS.RW.30(Install Road Lighting and Signages Install Road Lighting and Signages **Final Paving and Road Markings** CONS.RW.29 Cleaning and Rectification Works ☐ Cleaning and Rectification Work CONS.RW.298 Final Road Paving (Wearing Course) Final Road Paving (Wearing C Road Markings and Road Sig CONS.RW.299 Road Markings and Road Signages Road SOL 101 / 105 (Phase 2) Kerbing and Footings for Railing, Fencing, Sign Road Formation to Sub-bas CONS.RW.36; Road Formation to Sub-base Construct Precast Road Kerbings CONS.RW.36 Construct Precast Road Kerbings Road Works to Road Base and Base Course CONS.RW.36! Road Formation to Road Base Road Formation to Road Base Road Formation to Base Course CONS.RW.36¢ Road Formation to Base Course Installation of Railing and Fencing + Road Ligh CONS.RW.36 Install Road Railing and Fencing Install Road Railing and Fencing CONS.RW.36 Install Road Lighting and Signages Install Road Lighting and \$igna **Final Paving and Road Markings** CONS.RW.35 Cleaning and Rectification Works Cleaning and Rectification Work Final Road Paving (Wearing C CONS.RW.36(Final Road Paving (Wearing Course) Road Markings and Road Sigha CONS.RW.36 Road Markings and Road Signages Road SOL 102 /106 /111 (Phase 1) Kerbing and Footings for Railing, Fencing, Sign and Construct Footings for Road Lightings / Railing / Fencing and Signage CONS.RW.32 Excavate and Construct Footings for Road Lightings / Railing / Fencing and Signages Road Formation to Sub-base CONS.RW.328 Road Formation to Sub-base CONS.RW.32 Construct Precast Road Kerbings Road Works to Road Base and Base Course CONS.RW.32 Road Formation to Road Base Road Formation to Base Course CONS.RW.32: Road Formation to Base Course Installation of Railing and Fencing + Road Ligh CONS.RW.32 Install Road Railing and Fencing nstall Road Railing and Fehcing CONS.RW.32 Install Road Lighting and Signages Install Road Lighting and Signage Final Paving and Road Markings CONS.RW.32 Final Road Paving (Wearing Course) Final Road Paving (Wearing Course) CONS.RW.32 Road Markings and Road Signages Road SOL 102 /106 /111 (Phase 2) Kerbing and Footings for Railing, Fencing, Sign CONS.RW.37 Excavate and Construct Footings for Road Lightings / Railing / Fencing and Signages / Railing / Fencing and Signages CONS.RW.37(Road Formation to Sub-base CONS.RW.37 Construct Precast Road Kerbings Construct Precast Road Kerbings Road Works to Road Base and Base Course CONS.RW.36 Road Formation to Road Base Road Formation to Road Base

HY/2013/04 - Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion)

Page: 19 / 23 Print Date: 14-Dec-16 09:47 CONS.RW.37(Road Formation to Base Course Installation of Railing and Fencing + Road Ligh Install Road Railing and Fencing CONS.RW.37 Install Road Railing and Fencing CONS.RW.37. Install Road Lighting and Signages Install Road Lighting and Signages **Final Paving and Road Markings** Final Road Paving (Wearing Course) CONS.RW.37 Final Road Paving (Wearing Course) Road Markings and Road Signages CONS.RW.37 Road Markings and Road Signages Road SOL 104 (Phase 1) Kerbing and Footings for Railing, Fencing, Sign CONS.RW.332 Excavate and Construct Footings for Road Excavate and Construct Footings for Road Lightings Lightings / Railing / Fencing and Signages CONS.RW.33: Road Formation to Sub-base Road Formation to Sub-base CONS.RW.33 Construct Precast Road Kerbings Road Works to Road Base and Base Course CONS.RW.33 Road Formation to Road Base Road Formation to Road Base Road Formation to Base Course CONS.RW.33¢ Road Formation to Base Course Installation of Railing and Fencing + Road Ligh Install Road Railing and Fencing CONS.RW.33 Install Road Railing and Fencing CONS.RW.338 Install Road Lighting and Signages nstall Road Lighting and Signag **Final Paving and Road Markings** Final Road Paving (Wearing Course) CONS.RW.33(Final Road Paving (Wearing Course) CONS.RW.33 Road Markings and Road Signages Road Markings and Road Signages Road SOL 104 (Phase 2) Kerbing and Footings for Railing, Fencing, Sign CONS.RW.38(Excavate and Construct Footings for Road Excavate and Construct Footings for Road Lightings Lightings / Railing / Fencing and Signages CONS.RW.38 Road Formation to Sub-base Road Formation to Sub-base Construct Precast Road Kerbings CONS.RW.38: Construct Precast Road Kerbings Road Works to Road Base and Base Course CONS.RW.38 Road Formation to Road Base Road Formation to Base Course CONS.RW.38 Road Formation to Base Course Installation of Railing and Fencing + Road Ligh Install Road Railing and Fencing CONS.RW.38! Install Road Railing and Fencing CONS.RW.38 Install Road Lighting and Signages Install Road Lighting and Signages **Final Paving and Road Markings** CONS.RW.378 Final Road Paving (Wearing Course) inal Road Paving (Wearing Course) CONS.RW.37 Road Markings and Road Signages ■ Road Markings and Road Signages Area 2 (East of Pump House Portion C1, A1, A2 **Road Works** Road SOL 101 / 109 / 114 (Phase 1) Kerbing and Footings for Railing, Fencing, Sign CONS.RE.384 Excavate and Construct Footings for Road Lightings / Railing / Fencing and Signages Excavate and Construct Footings for Road Lightings / Railing / Fencing and Sign CONS.RE.385 Road Formation to Sub-base Road Formation to Sub-base Construct Precast Road Kerbings CONS.RE.386 Construct Precast Road Kerbings Road Works to Road Base and Base Course CONS.RE.372 Road Formation to Road Base Road Formation to Base Course CONS.RE.373 Road Formation to Base Course Installation of Railing and Fencing + Road Ligh ■ Install Road Railing and Fencing CONS.RE.374 Install Road Railing and Fencing ■ Install Road Lighting and Signag CONS.RE.375 Install Road Lighting and Signages Road SOL 101 / 109 / 114 (Phase 2) Kerbing and Footings for Railing, Fencing, Sigr CONS.RE.442 Excavate and Construct Footings for Road Lightings / Railing / Fencing and Signages Excavate and Construct Footings for Road Lightings / Railing / Fencing and Signages CONS.RE.443 Road Formation to Sub-base Road Formation to Sub-base CONS.RE.444 Construct Precast Road Kerbings Construct Precast Road Kerbing Road Works to Road Base and Base Course CONS.RE.438 Road Formation to Road Base CONS.RE.439 Road Formation to Base Course Road Formation to Base (Installation of Railing and Fencing + Road Ligh CONS.RE.440 Install Road Railing and Fencing Install Road Railing and Fencing CONS.RE.441 Install Road Lighting and Signages Install Road Lighting Road SOL 102 (Phase 1) Kerbing and Footings for Railing, Fencing, Sign CONS.RE.415 Excavate and Construct Footings for Road Lightings / Railing / Fencing and Signages nd Construct Footings for Road Lightings / Railing / Fencing and Signages CONS.RE.416 Construct Precast Road Kerbings Construct Precast Road Kerbings CONS.RE.417 Road Formation to Sub-base ad Formation to Sub-base Road Works to Road Base and Base Course CONS.RE.410 Road Formation to Road Base Road Formation to Road Base

HY/2013/04 - Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion)

Page: 20 / 23 Print Date: 14-Dec-16 09:47 1 A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S O N D J CONS.RE.411 Road Formation to Base Course Installation of Railing and Fencing + Road Ligh CONS.RE.418 Install Road Railing and Fencing Install Road Railing and Fencing CONS.RE.419 Install Road Lighting and Signages ■ Install Road Lighting and Sig **Final Paving and Road Markings** CONS.RE.402 Final Road Paving (Wearing Course) Final Road Paving (Wearing Co Road Markings and Road Signages CONS.RE.403 Road Markings and Road Signages Road SOL 102 (Phase 2) Kerbing and Footings for Railing, Fencing, Sign oad Lightings / Railing / Fencing and Sigr CONS.RE.449 Excavate and Construct Footings for Road Lightings / Railing / Fencing and Signages Construct Precast Road Kerbings CONS.RE.450 Construct Precast Road Kerbings CONS.RE.451 Road Formation to Sub-base Road Works to Road Base and Base Course CONS.RE.447 Road Formation to Road Base Road Formation to Road Bas Road Formation to Base Course CONS.RE.448 Road Formation to Base Course Installation of Railing and Fencing + Road Ligh CONS.RE.452 Install Road Railing and Fencing Install Road Railing and Fencing Install Road Lighting and \$ignage CONS.RE.453 Install Road Lighting and Signages **Final Paving and Road Markings** CONS.RE.445 Final Road Paving (Wearing Course) Final Road Paying (Wearing Course) Road Markings and Road Signages CONS.RE.446 Road Markings and Road Signages Road SOL 107 / 113 (Phase 1) Kerbing and Footings for Railing, Fencing, Sign CONS.RE.393 Excavate and Construct Footings for Road Excavate and Construct Footings for Road Lightings / Railing / Fencing and Sign Lightings / Railing / Fencing and Signages CONS.RE.394 Road Formation to Sub-base Road Formation to Sub-base CONS.RE.395 Construct Precast Road Kerbings Road Works to Road Base and Base Course CONS.RE.396 Road Formation to Road Base Road Formation to Base Course CONS.RE.397 Road Formation to Base Course Installation of Railing and Fencing + Road Ligh Install Road Railing and Fencing CONS.RE.398 Install Road Railing and Fencing CONS.RE.399 Install Road Lighting and Signages stall Road Lighting and Signage Final Paving and Road Markings CONS.RE.400 Final Road Paving (Wearing Course) Final Road Paving (Wearing Course) CONS.RE.401 Road Markings and Road Signages Road Markings and Road \$ignages Road SOL 107 / 113 (Phase 2) Kerbing and Footings for Railing, Fencing, Sign CONS.RE.454 Excavate and Construct Footings for Road Lightings / Railing / Fencing and Signages CONS.RE.455 Road Formation to Sub-base Construct Precast Road Kerbing CONS.RE.456 Construct Precast Road Kerbings Road Works to Road Base and Base Course CONS.RE.457 Road Formation to Road Base CONS.RE.458 Road Formation to Base Course Road Formation to Base Course Installation of Railing and Fencing + Road Ligh CONS.RE.459 Install Road Railing and Fencing Install Road Railing and Fencing Install Road Lighting and Signage CONS.RE.460 Install Road Lighting and Signages Final Paving and Road Markings CONS.RE.461 Final Road Paving (Wearing Course) Final Road Paving (Wearing Course) CONS.RE.462 Road Markings and Road Signages Road Markings and Road Signages Road SOL 108 / 106 & SOL 110 Adjacent to Road SOL 108 / 106, Abutment A90 CONS.RE.362 Excavate and Construct footing for Railing and ■ Excavate and Construct footing for Railing and Road lighting CONS.RE.363 Road formation to Subbase Road formation to Subbase CONS.RE.364 Construct Precast Road Kerbings Construct Precast Road Kerbing Road formation to Road base and Base dourse CONS.RE.365 Road formation to Road base and Base course CONS.RE.366 Install Road Lighting, Railing and Signages I Instal Road Lighting, Railing and Signages CONS.RE.367 Final Road Paving and Road markings (KD13 Completion of Section VI) Final Road Paving d Road markings (KD13 Portion A1 and A2 - Sub-Base Area CONS.A1.8710 Demobilisation of Temporary Facilities on Site CONS.A1.8720 Site Survey / Site Clearing Area to Formation Level CONS.A1.8730 Area to Formation Level CONS.A1.8740 Sub-Base Material Topping (Area 29,963 m2 100mm thk Subbase) iterial Topping (Area 29,963 m2 k 100mm thk Subbase) Area 3 (in Portion A6) Final Paving and Road Markings Portion A6 - Final Paving and Road Markings Road Clearing CONS.RE.3780 Road Clearing

HY/2013/04 - Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion)

Print Date: 14-Dec-16 09:47 Page: 21 / 23 A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S O N D J F M A M J J A S O N D J CONS.RE.3790 Road Base and Final Road Paving to Wearing Course CONS.RE.3800 Road Markings and Road Signages Landscaping and Irrigation System Landscaping - Water Meter W04 Zone AC4 CONS.A1.8120 Commence Landscape Works in Zone AC4 (after Bridgeworks complete) 20-Oct-17: • Ca CONS.A1.8130 Top Soil to Landscaped Areas (600mm) Install Irrigation System Main Lines (900mm dia) CONS.A1.8140 Install Irrigation System Main Lines (900mm CONS.A1.8150 Install Lateral Irrigation Pipes & Sprinklers Install Lateral Irrigation Pipes & Sprinklers Irrigation Coverage Test CONS.A1.8160 Irrigation Coverage Test CONS.A1.8170 Soft Landscaping - Shrubs Planting / Ground Soft Landscaping - Shrubs Planting / Ground Cover CONS.A1.8180 Complete Landscape Works Zone AC4 Zone BC4 CONS.A1.8200 Commence Landscape Works in Zone BC4 CONS.A1.8210 Top Soil to Landscaped Areas Main Lines (900mm dia) CONS.A1.8220 Install Irrigation System Main Lines (900mm CONS.A1.8230 Install Lateral Irrigation Pipes & Sprinklers Install Lateral Irrigation Pipes & Sprinklers CONS.A1.8240 Irrigation Coverage Test CONS.A1.8250 | Soft Landscaping - Shrubs Planting / Ground Soft Landscaping - Shrubs Planting / Ground Cover ♦ d3-Aug-18, Complete Landscape Works in Zone BC4 CONS.A1.8260 | Complete Landscape Works in Zone BC4 Zone CC4 CONS.A1.8280 Commence Landscape Works in Zone CC4 CONS.A1.8290 Top Soil to Landscaped Areas Top Soil to Landscaped Areas CONS.A1.8300 Install Irrigation System Main Lines (900mm CONS.A1.8310 Install Lateral Irrigation Pipes & Sprinklers Install Lateral Irrigation Pipes & Sprinklers CONS.A1.8320 Irrigation Coverage Test Irrigation Coverage Test CONS.A1.8330 | Soft Landscaping - Shrubs Planting / Ground Soft Landscaping - Shrubs Planting / Ground Cover ♦ 03-Aug-18, Complete Landscape Works in Zone CC4 CONS.A1.8340 Complete Landscape Works in Zone CC4 Zone DC4 CONS.A1.8360 | Commence Landscape Works in DC4 Top Soil to Landscaped CONS.A1.8370 Top Soil to Landscaped Areas Install Irrigation System Main Lines (900mm dia) CONS.A1.8380 Install Irrigation System Main Lines (900mm CONS.A1.8390 Install Lateral Irrigation Pipes & Sprinklers Install Lateral Irrigation Pipes & Sprinklers I Irrigation Coverage Test CONS.A1.8400 Irrigation Coverage Test CONS.A1.8410 Soft Landscaping - Shrubs Planting / Ground I Soft Landscaping - Shrubs Planting / Ground Cover CONS.A1.8420 Complete Landscape Works in Portion C1 ♦ 08-Jun-18, Complete Landscape Works in Portion C1 (West S (West Section) Zone EC4 CONS.A1.8440 Commence Landscape Works in Zone EC4 05-May-18 ♦ Comm CONS.A1.8450 Top Soil to Landscaped Areas Install Irrigation System Main Lines CONS.A1.8460 Install Irrigation System Main Lines Install Lateral Irrigation Pipes & Sprinklers CONS.A1.8470 Install Lateral Irrigation Pipes & Sprinklers CONS.A1.8480 | Irrigation Coverage Test CONS.A1.8490 Soft Landscaping - Shrubs Planting / Ground Soft Landscaping - Shrubs Planting / Ground Cover ♦ 12-Jul-18, Complete Landscape Works in Portion C1 (Wes CONS.A1.8500 | Complete Landscape Works in Portion C1 Zone FC4 CONS.A1.8520 Commence Landscape Works in Zone FC4 23-May-18 Comn ence Landscape Works in Zone FC4 CONS.A1.8530 Top Soil to Landscaped Areas Install Irrigation System Main Lines (900mm dia) CONS.A1.8540 Install Irrigation System Main Lines (900mm ■ Install:Lateral Irrigation Pipes & Sprinklers CONS.A1.8550 Install Lateral Irrigation Pipes & Sprinklers CONS.A1.8560 | Irrigation Coverage Test CONS.A1.8570 Soft Landscaping - Shrubs Planting / Ground Soft Landscaping - Shrubs Planting / Ground Cover • 03-Aug-18, Complète Landscape Works in Zone FC4 CONS.A1.8580 Complete Landscape Works in Zone FC4 Landscape Softworks in Portion A6 and B5 CONS.A1.8590 Commence Landscape Works in Zone AC4 in Portion A6 & B5 Clearing of unsuitable materials CONS.A1.8595 Clearing of unsuitable materials Top Soil to Landscaped Areas CONS.A1.8600 Top Soil to Landscaped Areas CONS.A1.8610 Install Irrigation System Main Lines (900mm dia) Install Lateral Irrigation Pipes & Sprinklers CONS.A1.8620 Install Lateral Irrigation Pipes & Sprinklers CONS.A1.8630 Irrigation Coverage Test Irrigation Coverage Test CONS.A1.8640 | Soft Landscaping - Shrubs Planting / Ground 01-Aug-19, Complete Landscape, Works Zone AC4 (KD16) CONS.A1.8650 Complete Landscape Works Zone AC4 (KD16) CONS.A1.8660 Establishment Works for Landscape Softworks in Portion A6 and B5 Landscaping - Water Meter W02 e Landscape Works (Portion C1) 11-Oct-17 ♦ Com CONS.C1.8200 | Commence Landscape Works (Portion C1) CONS.C1.8210 Top Soil to Landscaped Areas Top Sail to Landscaped Areas

HY/2013/04 - Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion)

Page: 22 / 23 Print Date: 14-Dec-16 09:47 | A | M | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | F | M | A | M | J | J | A | S | O | N | D | J | CONS.C1.8220 Install Irrigation Main Line + Construct Swale CONS.C1.8230 Install Lateral Irrigation Pipes / Sprinklers CONS.C1.8240 Irrigation Coverage Test Inrigation Coverage Test CONS.C1.8250 Soft Landscaping - Shrubs Planting / Ground | Soft Landscaping - Shrubs Planting / Ground Cove ♦ 15-May-18, Complete Landscape Works in Zone BC4 W02 CONS.C1.8260 Complete Landscape Works in Zone BC4 W02 Zone BC4 in Portion D1 CONS.C1.8600 Commence Landscape Works in Portion D1 CONS.C1.8610 Top Soil to Landscaped Areas Top Soil to Landscaped Areas CONS.C1.8620 Install Irrigation Main Line + Construct Swale nstall Lateral Irrigation Pipes CONS.C1.8630 Install Lateral Irrigation Pipes / Sprinklers ■ Irrigation Coverage Test CONS.C1.8640 Irrigation Coverage Test CONS.C1.8650 Soft Landscaping - Shrubs Planting / Ground • 05-May 18, Complete Landscape Works in Portion D1 of Zone BC4 W02 CONS.C1.8660 Complete Landscape Works in Portion D1 of Zone BC4 W02 CONS.C1.8270 Commence Landscape Works in Zone CC4 Top Soil to Landscaped Areas CONS.C1.8280 Top Soil to Landscaped Areas CONS.C1.8290 Install Irrigation Main Line Install Irrigation Main Line CONS.C1.8300 Install Lateral Irrigation Pipes / Sprinklers Instal Lateral Irrigation Pipe CONS.C1.8310 Irrigation Coverage Test ■ Irrigation Coverage Test Soft Landscaping - Shrubs Planting / Ground CONS.C1.8320 | Soft Landscaping - Shrubs Planting / Ground ◆ 19-Jun-18, Complete Landscape Works in Zone CC4 CONS.C1.8330 | Complete Landscape Works in Zone CC4 Zone EC4 CONS.C1.8340 | Commence Landscape Works 18-Jan-18 • Commence Landscape Works ■ Top Soil to Landscaped Areas CONS.C1.8350 Top Soil to Landscaped Areas CONS.C1.8360 Install Irrigation Main Line Install Irrigation Main Line Install Lateral Irrigation Pipe CONS.C1.8370 Install Lateral Irrigation Pipes / Sprinklers ■ In igation Coverage Test CONS.C1.8380 Irrigation Coverage Test CONS.C1.8390 Soft Landscaping - Shrubs Planting / Ground Shrubs Planting / Ground Cover ♦ 13-Jul-18, Complete Landscape Works in Zone EC4 W02 CONS.C1.8400 Complete Landscape Works in Zone EC4 W02 Zone FC4 CONS.C1.8410 Commence Landscape Works Top Soil to Landscaped Areas CONS.C1.8420 Top Soil to Landscaped Areas CONS.C1.8430 Install Irrigation Main Line Install Irrigation Main Line Install Lateral Irrigation Pip CONS.C1.8440 Install Lateral Irrigation Pipes / Sprinklers CONS.C1.8450 Irrigation Coverage Test I Irrigation Coverage Test CONS.C1.8460 | Soft Landscaping - Shrubs Planting / Ground CONS.C1.8470 | Complete Landscape Works in Zone FC4 W02 O3-Aug-18, Complete Landscape Works in Zone FC4 W0 **Irrigation Water Tanks and Booster Pumps** CONS.C1.8790 Identify and Agree location with Engineer ■ Identify and Agree location with Engineer CONS.C1.8800 | Construct Irrigation Water Tanks and Booster Construct Irrigation Water Tanks and Booster Pump Chamber CONS.C1.8810 MEP Works - Electrical and Mechanical Installation + T&C MEP Works - Electrical and Mecha Establishment Period (1 year) CONS.C1.8190 Establishment of Landscape Works Establishment of Landscape Works **Executive Summary Box Culverts Box Culvert D** Box Culvert D - Bored Piling, Testing + Pile caps (Bay 1-15) BCD.ES.1010 Box Culvert D - Bored Piling, Testing + Pile caps (Bay 1-15) Box Culvert D.- RC Box Structure + Backfilling (Bay 1-15) BCD.ES.1020 Box Culvert D - RC Box Structure + Backfilling BCD.ES.1030 Box Culvert D - Bored Piling + Pile Testing (Bay Box:Culvert D - Bored Piling + Pile Testing (Bay 1-3) ■ Bok Culvert D - Cofferdam + ELS (Bay 1-3 + Outfall) BCD.ES.1040 Box Culvert D - Cofferdam + ELS (Bay 1-3 + Outfall) Box Culvert D - Pile Caps + RC Box Structure (Bay 1-3 + Outfall) BCD.ES.1050 Box Culvert D - Pile Caps+ RC Box Structure (Bay 1-3 + Outfall) **Box Culvert C** Box Culvert C - Driven H Pile + Pile caps (Bay 4-8) BCC.ES.2010 Box Culvert C - Driven H Pile + Pile caps (Bay 4-8) Box Culvert C - Construct RC Box Structure (Bay 4-8) Box Culvert C BCC.ES.2020 Construct RC Box Structure (Bay 4-8) Box Culvert C - Driven H Pile + Load Testing (Bay 1-3) BCC.ES.2030 Box Culvert C - Driven H Pile + Load Testing (Bay 1-3) BCC.ES.2040 Box Cullvert C - Cofferdam + ELS (Bay 1-3 + Box Cullvert C - Cofferdam + ELS (Bay 1-3 + Outfall) Outfall) BCC.ES.2050 Box Cullvert C - Pilecaps + RC Box Structure (Bay 1-3 + Outfall) **Bridge Works Bridges in Portion A & B** BRG.ES.1010 Bridges in Portion A & B - Bored Piling + Pilecaps BRG.ES.1020 Bridges in Portion A & B - Column / Pier Head Bridges in Portion A & B - Column / Pier Head; + Bearings BRG.ES.1030 Bridges in Portion A & B - Decking / Segments Erection + Stitching Decking / Segments Erection BRG.ES.1040 Bridges in Portion A & B - Parapet + Ancillary n Portion A & B - Parapet Works Bridges in Portion C & D ridges in Portion C & D - Bored Piling BRG.ES.2010 Bridges in Portion C & D - Bored Piling + Pilecaps BRG.ES.2020 Bridges in Portion C & D - Column, Pier Head + Bridges in Portion € & D - Column, Pier Head + Bearings Bearings

HY/2013/04 - Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion)

Data Date: 06-Oct-16 HY/2013/04 - Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion) Print Date: 14-Dec-16 09:47 Page: 23 / 23 Bridges in Portion C & D - Decking / Segments Erection + Stitching BRG.ES.2030 BRG.ES.2040 Bridges in Portion C & D - Parapet + Ancillary Road Works - East of Pump House RDE.ES.1010 Road Works East of Pump House - Road Road Works East of Pump House Road Formation + Drainage Formation + Drainage RDE.ES.1020 Road Works East of Pump House - U/G Utilities Road Works East of Pump House - U/G Utilities RDE.ES.1030 Road Works East of Pump House - Road Formation to Sub-base + Kerbing Poad Works East of Pump House - Road Formation to Base Course + Fencing, Railing & Road Lighting RDE.ES.1040 Road Works East of Pump House - Road Formation to Base Course + Fencing, Railing & Road Works East of Pump House + Final Paving + Road Marking & Signage: RDE.ES.1050 Road Works East of Pump House - Final Paving + Road Marking & Signages Road Works - West of Pump House RDW.ES.2010 Road Works West of Pump House - Road Road Works West of Pump House - Road Formation + Drainage RDW.ES.2020 Road Works West of Pump House - U/G Road Works West of Pump House - U/G Utilities Utilities RDW.ES.2030 Road Works West of Pump House - Road Road Works West of Pump House Road Formation to Sub-base + Kerbing Formation to Sub-base + Kerbing RDW.ES.2040 Road Works West of Pump House - Road Formation to Base Course + Fencing, Railing & Road Works West of Rump House - Road Formation to Base Course + Fencing, Railing & Road Lighting Road Works West of Pump House - Final Paving + Road Marking & Signages RDW.ES.2050 Road Works West of Pump House - Final Paving + Road Marking & Signages SGW.ES.1010 Sign Gantry - Driven H-Pile Sign Gantry - Driven H-Pile Sign Gantry - Pile caps SGW.ES.1020 Sign Gantry - Pile caps SGW.ES.1030 Sign Gantry - Erection of Sign Gantry Sign Gantry - Erection of Sign Gantr **Retaining Walls** Retaining Walls in Portion A (East) Retaining Walls in Portion A - Excavation RWW.ES.1040 Retaining Walls in Portion A - Excavation RWW.ES.1050 Retaining Walls in Portion A - Construct Base Retaining Walls in Portion A - Construct Base + Wall Stem + Wall Stem RWW.ES.1060 Retaining Walls in Portion A - Backfill and Retaining Walls in Portion A - Backfill and Reinstate Road Reinstate Road Retaining Walls in Portion C (West) Retaining Walls in Portion C - Excavation RWW.ES.1010 Retaining Walls in Portion C - Excavation Retaining Walls in Portion C - Construct Base + Wall Stem RWW.ES.1020 Retaining Walls in Portion C - Construct Base RWW.ES.1030 Retaining Walls in Portion C - Backfill and Reinstate Road Retaining Walls in Portion 🤄 - Backfill a **Depressed Road** DRE.ES.1010 Construction of Depressed Road (Stage 1) Construction of Depressed Road DRW.ES.1010 Construction of Depressed Road (Stage 2) PHO.ES.1010 Construction of Pump House Irrigation and Landscape Landscape Works - Water Meter O4 LSW.ES.1010 Irrigation & Landscape Works WM04 - Top Soi ■ Irrigation & Landscape Works WM04 - Install Irrigation Lines (Main & Lateral LSW.ES.1020 Irrigation & Landscape Works WM04 - Install Irrigation Lines (Main & Lateral) LSW.ES.1030 Irrigation & Landscape Works WM04 - Soft Landscaping Works (AC4 to FC4) Irrigation & Landscape Works WM04 - Soft Landscaping Landscape Works - Water Meter 02 LSW.ES.2010 | Irrigation & Landscape Works WM02 - Top Soi Irrigation & Landscape Works WM02 - Top LSW.ES.2020 Irrigation & Landscape Works WM02 - Install Irrigation Lines (Main & Lateral) rrigation & Landscape Works WM02 - Install Irrigation Lines (Main & Lateral) LSW.ES.2030 Irrigation & Landscape Works WM02 - Soft Landscaping Works (BC4 to FC4)

Appendix D. Event and Action Plan

Event/Action Plan for Air Quality Monitoring

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
ACTION LEVEL				
1. Exceedance for one sample	Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; Inform IEC and ER; Repeat measurement to confirm finding; Increase monitoring frequency to daily.	 Check monitoring data submitted by ET; Check Contractor's working method. 	Notify Contractor.	Rectify any unacceptable practice; Amend working methods if appropriate.
Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	 Identify source; Inform IEC and ER; Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; Repeat measurement s to confirmfindings; Increase monitoring frequency to daily; Discuss with IEC and Contractor on remedial actions required; If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with IEC and ER; If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. 	 Check monitoring data submitted by ET; Check Contractor's working method; Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures; Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; Supervise Implementation of remedial measures. 	 Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; Notify Contractor; Ensure remedial measures properly implemented. 	 Submit proposals for remedial to ER within 3 working days of notification; Implement the agreed proposals; Amend proposal if appropriate.

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
1. Exceedance for one sample	 Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; Inform ER, Contractor and EPD; Repeat measurement to confirm finding; Increase monitoring frequency to daily; Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results. 	1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures; 4. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; 5. Supervise implementation of remedial measures.	 Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; Notify Contractor; Ensure remedial measures properly implemented. 	 Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification; Implement the agreed proposals; Amend proposal if appropriate.
2. Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	 Notify IEC, ER, Contractor and EPD; Identify source; Repeat measurement to confirm findings; Increase monitoring frequency to daily; Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; Arrange meeting with IEC and ER to discuss the remedial actions to be taken; Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. 	 Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractoron the potential remedial actions; Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly; Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. 	 Confirmreceipt of notification of failure in writing; Notify Contractor; In consultation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; Ensure remedial measures properly implemented; If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated. 	 Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification; Implement the agreed proposals; Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control; Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

Event / Action Plan for Construction Noise Monitoring

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Action Level	Contractor; 2. Identify source,		notification of failure in writing; 2. Notify Contractor;	1. Submit noise mitigation proposals to IEC; 2. Implement noise mitigation proposals.
Limit Level	and Contractor; 2. Identify source; 3. Repeat measurements to confirm findings; 4. Increase monitoring frequency; 5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to	 Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; Review Contractors remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly; Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. 	to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem; 4. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented; 5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible	 Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification; Implement the agreed proposals; Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control; Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

Event / Action Plan for Water Quality Monitoring

EVENT		ACT	TION	
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Action level being exceeded by one sampling day	 Repeat in situ measurement to confirm findings; Identify source(s) of impact; Inform IEC, contractor and ER; Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor; Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance to confirm findings. 	 Check monitoring data submitted by ET and Contractor's working methods; Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial actions; Review the proposed mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. 	 Confirm receipt of notification of noncompliance in writing; Discuss with IEC on the proposed mitigation measures; Make agreement on mitigation measures to be implemented; Ensure mitigation measures are properly implemented. 	 Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; Rectify unacceptable practice; Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods; Discuss with ET and IEC on possible remedial actions and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER; Implement the agreed mitigation measures. Amend working methods if appropriate.
Action level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling days	 Repeat in situ measurement to confirm findings; Identify source(s) of impact; Inform IEC, Contractor and ER; Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor; Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Action level; Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance to confirm findings. 	 Check monitoring data submitted by ET and Contractor's working method; Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial actions; Review the proposed mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. 	 Confirm receipt of notification of noncompliance in writing; Discuss with IEC on the proposed mitigation measures; Make agreement on mitigation measures to be implemented; Ensure mitigation measures are properly implemented; Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. 	 Inform the Engineer and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; Rectify unacceptable practice; Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods; Discuss with ET and IEC on possible remedial actions and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER within 3 working days of notification; Implement the agreed mitigation measures; Amend working methods if appropriate.

EVENT		A	CTION	
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Limit level being exceeded by one sampling day	 Repeat in-situ measurement to confirm findings; Identify source(s) of impact; Inform IEC, Contractor, ER and EPD; Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor; Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Limit level. 	mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise	proposed mitigation measures; 3. Request Contractor to critically review the working methods; 4. Ensure mitigation	 Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; Rectify unacceptable practice; Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods; Submit proposal of mitigation measures to ER within 3 working days of notification and discuss with ET, IEC and ER; Implement the agreed mitigation measures; Amend working methods if appropriate.
Limit level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling days	 Repeat <i>in-situ</i> measurement to confirm findings; Identify source(s) of impact; Inform IEC, contractor, ER and EPD; Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor; Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Limit level for two consecutive days. 	Contractor's mitigation measures whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly.	 Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; Discuss with IEC, ET and Contractor on the proposed mitigation measures; Request Contractor to critically review the working methods; Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented; Ensure mitigation measures are properly implemented; Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures; Consider and instruct, if necessary, the Contractor to slow down or to stop all or part of the construction activities until no exceedance of Limit level. 	avoid further exceedance; 3. Rectify unacceptable practice; 4. Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods; 5. Submit proposal of mitigation measures to ER within 3 working days of notification and discuss with ET, IEC and ER; 6. Implement the agreed mitigation measures; 7. Resubmit proposals of mitigation measures if problem still not under

Event / Action Plan for Dolphin Monitoring

EVENT	ACTION					
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR		
Action Level	 Repeat statistical data analysis to confirm findings; Review all available and relevant data, including raw data and statistical analysis results of other parameters covered in the EM&A, to ascertain if differences are as a result of natural variation or previously observed seasonal differences; Identify source(s) of impact; Inform the IEC, ER/SOR and Contractor; Check monitoring data. Review to ensure all the dolphin protective measures are fully and properly implemented and advise on additional measures if necessary. 	 Check monitoring data submitted by ET and Contractor; Discuss monitoring results and finding with the ET and the Contractor. 	1. Discuss monitoring with the IEC and any other measures proposed by the ET; 2. If ER/SOR is satisfied with the proposal of any other measures, ER/SOR to signify the agreement in writing on the measures to be implemented.			

EVENT	ACTION					
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR		
Limit Level	 Repeat statistical data analysis to confirm findings; Review all available and relevant data, including raw data and statistical analysis results of other parameters covered in the EM&A, to ascertain if differences are as a result of natural variation or previously observed seasonal differences; Identify source(s) of impact; Inform the IEC, ER/SOR and Contractor of findings; Check monitoring data; Repeat review to ensure all the dolphin protective measures are fully and properly implemented and advise on additional measures if necessary. If ET proves that the source of impact is caused by any of the construction activity by the works contract, ET to arrange a meeting to discuss with IEC, ER/SOR and Contractor the necessity of additional dolphin monitoring and/or any other potential mitigation measures (e.g., consider to modify the perimeter silt curtain or consider to control/temporarily stop relevant construction activity etc.) and submit to IEC a proposal of additional dolphin monitoring and/or mitigation measures where necessary. 	Contractor the necessity of additional dolphin monitoring and any other potential mitigation measures. 4. Review proposals for additional monitoring and any other mitigation measures submitted by ET and Contractor and advise ER/SOR of the results and findings accordingly. 5. Supervise / Audit the implementation of additional monitoring and/or any other mitigation measures and advise ER/SOR the results and findings accordingly.	additional dolphin monitoring and/or any other mitigation measures submitted by ET and Contractor and verified by IEC, ER/SOR to signify the agreement in writing on such	 Inform the ER/SOR and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; Attend the meeting to discuss with ET, IEC and ER/SOR the necessity of additional dolphin monitoring and any other potential mitigation measures. Jointly submit with ET to IEC a proposal of additional dolphin monitoring and/or any other mitigation measures when necessary. Implement the agreed additional dolphin monitoring and/or any other mitigation measures. 		

Appendix E. Waste Flow Table

Name of Department: Highways Department

Contract No.: HY/2013/04

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2020

	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly				Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly						
Month	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Transported to other Projects (Note 2)	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging	Plastics (Note 1)	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse
	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000m ³)
Jan	0.0079	0	0	0	0.0079	0	0	0	0	0	0.0237
Feb											
Mar											
Apr											
May											
Jun											
Sub-total	0.0079	0	0	0.000	0.0079	0	0	0	0	0	0.0237
Jul											
Aug											
Sep											
Oct											
Nov											
Dec											
Total	0.0079	0	0	0.000	0.0079	0	0	0	0	0	0.0237

Note:

⁽¹⁾ Plastics refer to plastic bottles / containers, plastic sheets / foam from packaging material

^{(2) &}quot;Other Projects" refers to HKBCF Contract No. HY/2013/03

Name of Department: Highways Department

Contract No.: HY/2013/04

Monthly Summary of Excavated Marine Sediment for 2020

Month	a. Estimated Volume of Excavated Marine Sediment Generated	b. Estimate Volume of Accumulated Excavated Marine Sediment Treated	c. Reused in the Contract	d. Estimated Volume of Excavated Marine Sediment Transported to Other Projects (Note 1)	e. Estimated Volume of Treated Excavated Marine Sediment Stored on Site (Unused)
	(in m³)	(in m³)	(in m³)	(in m³)	(in m³)
Jan	0	0	0	0	0
Feb					
Mar					
Apr					
May					
Jun					
Sub-total	0	0	0	0	0
Jul					
Aug					
Sep					
Oct					
Nov					
Dec					
Total	0	0	0	0	0

Note:

^{(1) &}quot;Other Projects" refers to HKBCF Contract No. HY/2013/03. The disposal of excavated marine sediments to allocated dumping site via Contract No. HY/2013/03 has been completed with the last batch disposal on 30 August 2017.

Appendix F. Environmental Licences and Permits

Environmental Licences and Permits

Item No.	Type of Permit / Licence	Reference No.	Application Date	Valid from	Valid until	Remark
1	Environmental Permit under EIAO	EP-353/2009/K	24 Mar 2016	11 Apr 2016	N/A	Issued
2	Further Environmental Permit under EIAO	FEP-01/353/2009/K	29 Nov 2018	27 Dec 2018	N/A	Issued
3	Construction Dust Notification (HKBCF Southern Portion)	387156	26 Mar 2015	1 Apr 2015	N/A	Notified
4	Construction Waste Disposal Account	7022038	16 Mar 2015	1 Apr 2015	N/A	Account approved
5	Registration as a Chemical Waste Producer (HKBCF Southern Portion)	Waste Producer Number (WPN): 5213-951-C3952-01	27 Mar 2015	27 Apr 2015	N/A	Registration completed
6	Discharge Licence under WPCO (Works Area WA3)	WT00022316-2015	1 Jun 2015	14 Aug 2015	31 Aug 2020	Issued
7	Discharge Licence under WPCO (HKBCF Works Area)	WT00028782-2017	25 May 2017	19 Jul 2017	31 Jul 2022	Issued
8	Construction Noise Permit	GW-RS0713-19	19 Jul 2019	30 Sep 2019	4 Mar 2020	Issued

Appendix G. Implementation Schedule for Environmental Mitigation Measures (EMIS)

Appendix G – Implementation Schedule of Environmental Mitigation Measures (EMIS)

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Location of the measures	Implementation Status
Air Quality	/			
S5.5.6.1	A1	The Contractor shall follow the procedures and requirements given in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation	All construction sites	V
S5.5.6.2	A2	2) Proper watering of exposed spoil should be undertaken throughout the construction phase:	All construction sites	V
		 Any excavated or stockpile of dusty material should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet and then removed or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading; 		
		 Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile is removed should be wetted with water and cleared from the surface of roads; 		
		• A stockpile of dusty material should not be extend beyond the pedestrian barriers, fencing or traffic cones;		
		• The load of dusty materials on a vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle:		
		• Where practicable, vehicle washing facilities with high pressure water jet should be provided at every discernible or designated vehicle exit point. The area where vehicle washing takes place and the road section between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores;		
S5.5.6.2	A2	When there are open excavation and reinstatement works, hoarding of not less than 2.4m high should be provided as far as practicable along the site boundary with provision for public crossing. Good site practice shall also be adopted by the Contractor to ensure the conditions of the hoardings are properly maintained throughout the construction period;	All construction sites	V
		The portion of any road leading only to construction site that is within 30m of a vehicle entrance or exit should be kept clear of dusty materials;		
		 Surfaces where any pneumatic or power-driven drilling, cutting, polishing or other mechanical breaking operation takes place should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical continuously; 		
		 Any area that involves demolition activities should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical immediately prior to, during and immediately after the activities so as to maintain the entire surface wet; 		
		 Where a scaffolding is erected around the perimeter of a building under construction, effective dust screens, sheeting or netting should be provided to enclose the scaffolding from the ground floor level of the building, or a canopy should be provided from the first floor level up to the highest level of the scaffolding; 		
		 Any skip hoist for material transport should be totally enclosed by impervious sheeting; 		
		 Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry pulverised fuel ash (PFA) should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides 		
S5.5.6.2	A2	 Cement or dry PFA delivered in bulk should be stored in a closed silo fitted with an audible high level alarm which is interlocked with the material filling line and no overfilling is allowed; 	All construction sites	V
		 Loading, unloading, transfer, handling or storage of bulk cement or dry PFA should be carried out in a totally enclosed system or facility, and any vent or exhaust should be fitted with an effective fabric filter or equivalent air pollution control system; and 		
		 Exposed earth should be properly treated by compaction, turfing, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with latex, vinyl, bitumen, shotcrete or other suitable surface stabiliser within six months after the last construction activity on the construction site or part of the construction site where the exposed earth lies. 		
S5.5.6.3	A3	3) The Contractor should undertake proper watering on all exposed spoil (with at least 8 times per day) throughout the construction phase.	All construction sites	V
S5.5.6.4	A4	Engineer to incorporate the controlled measures into the Particular Specification (PS) for the civil work. The PS should also draw the Contractor's attention to the relevant latest Practice Notes issued by EPD.	All construction sites	V
S5.5.6.4	A5	5) Implement regular dust monitoring under EM&A programme during the construction stage.	Selected representative dust monitoring station	V (impact air quality monitoring, covered by Contract No. HY/2013/04 (AMS2, AMS3C, AMS7B) & HY/2011/03 (AMS6)

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Location of the measures	Implementation Status
S5.5.7.1	A6	The following mitigation measures should be adopted to prevent fugitive dust emissions for concrete batching plant: • Loading, unloading, handling, transfer or storage of any dusty materials should be carried out in totally enclosed system;	Selected representative dust monitoring station	N/A
		 All dust-laden air or waste gas generated by the process operations should be properly extracted and vented to fabric filtering system to meet the emission limits for TSP; 		
		• Vents for all silos and cement/pulverised fuel ash (PFA) weighing scale should be fitted with fabric filtering system;		
		 The materials which may generate airborne dusty emissions should be wetted by water spray system; 		
		 All receiving hoppers should be enclosed on three sides up to 3m above unloading point; 		
		 All conveyor transfer points should be totally enclosed; All access and route roads within the premises should be paved and wetted; and Vehicle cleaning facilities should be provided and used by all concrete trucks before leaving the premises to wash off any dust on the wheels and/or body. 		
S5.5.2.7	A7	The following mitigation measures should be adopted to prevent fugitive dust emissions at barging point:	All construction sites	N/A
		 All road surface within the barging facilities will be paved; Dust enclosures will be provided for the loading ramp; Vehicles will be required to pass through designated wheels wash facilities; and 		
		Continuous water spray at the loading points.		
	ion Noise (A	·		
66.4.10	N1	 1) Use of good site practices to limit noise emissions by considering the following: only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced 	All construction sites	V
		regularly during the construction programme; • machines and plant (such as trucks, cranes) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum;		
		 plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction, where possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from nearby NSRs; 		
		• silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be properly fitted and maintained during the construction works;		
		mobile plant should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible and practicable;		
		 material stockpiles, mobile container site officer and other structures should be effectively utilised, where practicable, to screen noise from on-site construction activities. 		
66.4.11	N2	2) Install temporary hoarding located on the site boundaries between noisy construction activities and NSRs. The conditions of the hoardings shall be properly maintained throughout the construction period.	All construction sites	V
66.4.12	N3	3) Install movable noise barriers (typically density @ 14kg/m²), acoustic mat or full enclosure close to noisy plants including air compressor, generators, saw.	For plant items listed in Appendix 6D of the EIA report at all construction sites	V
66.4.13	N4	4) Select "Quiet plants" which comply with the BS 5228 Part 1 or TM standards.	For plant items listed in Appendix 6D of the EIA report at all construction sites	V
66.4.14	N5	5) Sequencing operation of construction plants where practicable.	All construction sites where practicable	V
	N6	6) Implement a noise monitoring under EM&A programme.	Selected representative noise monitoring station	N/A
Sediment				
S7.3	S1	1) The requirements as recommended in ETWB TC(W) 34/2002 Management of Dredged/Excavated Sediment shall be included in the Particular Specification as appropriate.	All construction sites	V

	Log itel			
Waste Ma	nagement	(Construction Noise)		
Naste Ma 68.3.8	WM1	Construction Noise) Construction and Demolition Material The following mitigation measures should be implemented in handling the waste: • Maintain temporary stockpiles and reuse excavated fill material for backfilling and reinstatement; • Carry out on-site sorting; • Make provisions in the Contract documents to allow and promote the use of recycled aggregates where appropriate; • Adopt 'Selective Demolition' technique to demolish the existing structures and facilities with a view to recovering broken concrete effectively for recycling purpose, where possible; • Implement a trip-ticket system for each works contract to ensure that the disposal of C&D materials are properly documented and verified; and • Implement an enhanced Waste Management Plan similar to ETWB TC(W) No. 19/2005 – "Environmental Management on Construction Sites" to encourage on-site sorting of C&D materials and to minimize their generation during the course of construction.	All construction sites	V
S8.3.9-	WM2	agricultural lands, etc. should be avoided. The Contractor shall propose the final disposal sites to the Project Proponent and get its approval before implementation. C&D Waste	All construction sites	V
58.3.11		Standard formwork or pre-fabrication should be used as far as practicable in order to minimise the arising of C&D materials. The use of more durable formwork or plastic facing for the construction works should be considered. Use of wooden hoardings should not be used, as in other projects. Metal hoarding should be used to enhance the possibility of recycling. The purchasing of construction materials will be carefully planned in order to avoid over ordering and wastage. The Contractor should recycle as much of the C&D materials as possible on-site. Public fill and C&D waste should be segregated and stored in different containers or skips to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal. Where practicable, concrete and masonry can be crushed and used as fill. Steel reinforcement bar can be used by scrap steel mills. Different areas of the sites should	construction office	
S8.2.12- S8.3.15	WM3	be considered for such segregation and storage. Chemical Waste Chemical waste that is produced, as defined by Schedule 1 of the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation, should be handled in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes. Containers used for the storage of chemical wastes should be suitable for the substance they are holding, resistant to corrosion, maintained in a good condition, and securely closed; have a capacity of less than 450 liters unless the specification has been approved by the EPD; and display a label in English and Chinese in accordance with instructions prescribed in Schedule 2 of the regulation.	All construction sites	V
		The storage area for chemical wastes should be clearly labelled and used solely for the storage of chemical waste; enclosed on at least 3 sides; have an impermeable floor and bunding of sufficient capacity to accommodate 110% of the volume of the largest container or 20 % of the total volume of waste stored in that area, whichever is the greatest; have adequate ventilation; covered to prevent rainfall entering; and arranged so that incompatible materials are adequately separated. Disposal of chemical waste should be via a licensed waste collector; be to a facility licensed to receive chemical waste, such as the Chemical Waste Treatment Centre which also offers a chemical waste collection service and can supply the necessary storage containers; or be to a reuser of the waste, under approval from the EPD.		
S8.3.16	WM4	Sewage • Adequate numbers of portable toilets should be provided for the workers. The portable toilets should be maintained in a state, which will not deter the workers from utilizing these portable toilets. Night soil should be collected by licensed collectors regularly.	All construction sites	V
S8.3.17	WM5	General Refuse General refuse generated on-site should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separately from construction and chemical wastes. A reputable waste collector should be employed by the Contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from construction and chemical wastes, on a daily basis to minimize odour, pest and litter impacts. Burning of refuse on construction sites is prohibited by law. Aluminium cans are often recovered from the waste stream by individual collectors if they are segregated and made easily accessible. Separate labelled bins for their	All construction sites	V

Location of the measures Implementation Status

EIA Ref. EM&A Recommended Mitigation Measures Log Ref.

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Location of the measures	Implementation Status
		deposit should be provided if feasible. • Office wastes can be reduced through the recycling of paper if volumes are large enough to warrant collection. Participation in a local collection scheme should be considered by the Contractor. In addition, waste separation facilities for paper, aluminium cans, plastic bottles etc., should be provided.		
		 Training should be provided to workers about the concepts of site cleanliness and appropriate waste management procedure, including reduction, reuse and recycling of wastes. 		
Water Qua	ality (Constr	ruction Phase)		
S9.11.1.1	W1	Mitigation during the marine works to reduce impacts to within acceptable levels have been recommended and will comprise a series of measures that restrict the method and sequencing of dredging/backfilling, as well as protection measures. Details of the measures are provided below. • Floating type perimeter silt curtains shall be around the HKBCF site before the commencement of marine works.	Marine works	N/A
		Silt curtain shall be fully maintained throughout the works.		
S9.11.1.7	W2	Land Works General construction activities on land should also be governed by standard good working practice. Specific measures to be written into the works contracts should include:	Land-based works areas	V
		wastewater from temporary site facilities should be controlled to prevent direct discharge to surface or marine waters;		
		 sewage effluent and discharges from on-site kitchen facilities shall be directed to Government sewer in accordance with the requirements of the W PCO or collected for disposal offsite. The use of soakaways shall be avoided; 		
		• storm drainage shall be directed to storm drains via adequately designed sand/silt removal facilities such as sand traps, silt traps and sediment basins. Channels, earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to properly direct stormwater to such silt removal facilities. Catchpits and perimeter channels should be constructed in advance of site formation works and earthworks;		
		 silt removal facilities, channels and manholes shall be maintained and any deposited silt and grit shall be removed regularly, including specifically at the onset of and after each rainstorm; 		
		• temporary access roads should be surfaced with crushed stone or gravel;		
		rainwater pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities; measures about the transfer approach to propose the pumper of construction metarials as it is it.		
		measures should be taken to prevent the washout of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system;		
		open stockpiles of construction materials (e.g. aggregates and sand) on site should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms;		
		 manholes (including any newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris from getting into the drainage system, and to prevent storm run-off from getting into foul sewers; 		
		• discharges of surface run-off into foul sewers must always be prevented in order not to unduly overload the foul sewerage system;		
		 all vehicles and plant should be cleaned before they leave the construction site to ensure that no earth, mud or debris is deposited by them on roads. A wheel washing bay should be provided at every site exit; 		
		 wheel wash overflow shall be directed to silt removal facilities before being discharged to the storm drain; 		
		the section of construction road between the wheel washing bay and the public road should be surfaced with crushed stone or coarse gravel; westwards appeared from appearing placetains internal description placetains.		
		wastewater generated from concreting, plastering, internal decoration, cleaning work and other similar activities, shall be screened to remove large objects; washeld and plant consisting access, which wash have and lubrication facilities shall be		
		 vehicle and plant servicing areas, vehicle wash bays and lubrication facilities shall be located under roofed areas. The drainage in these covered areas shall be connected to foul sewers via a petrol interceptor in accordance with the requirements of the W PCO or collected for off site disposal; 		
		 the Contractors shall prepare an oil / chemical cleanup plan and ensure that leakages or spillages are contained and cleaned up immediately; waste oil should be collected and stored for recycling or disposal, in accordance with 		
		* waste oii should be collected and stoled for fecyclind of disdosal. In accomance with		

• waste oil should be collected and stored for recycling or disposal, in accordance with the Waste Disposal Ordinance;

• all fuel tanks and chemical storage areas should be provided with locks and be sited on sealed areas. The storage areas should be surrounded by bunds with a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank; and

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Location of the measures	Implementation Status
		surface run-off from bunded areas should pass through oil/grease traps prior to discharge to the stormwater system.		
S9.14	W3	Implement a water quality monitoring programme	At identified monitoring locations	V (impact operational phase water quality monitoring programme, covered by Contract No. HY/2013/04)
Ecology (Constructio	n Phase)		
S10.7	E2	 Install silt curtain during the construction. Limit dredging and works fronts. Good site practices. Site runoff control. 	Marine works and Land-based works areas	N/A
S10.7	E4	Watering to reduce dust generation; prevention of siltation of freshwater habitats; Site runoff should be desilted, to reduce the potential for suspended sediments, organics and other contaminants to enter streams and standing freshwater	Land-based works areas	V
S10.7	E5	Good site practices, including strictly following the permitted works hours, using quieter machines where practicable, and avoiding excessive lightings during night time	Land-based works areas	V
S10.7	E6	Dolphin Exclusion Zone; Marine works Dolphin watching plan		N/A
S10.7	E7	Decouple compressors and other equipment on working vessels Avoidance of percussive pilling	Marine works	N/A
S10.7	E8	 Control vessel speed Skipper training Predefined and regular routes for working vessels; avoid Brother Islands. 	Marine Traffic	N/A
S10.10	E9	Dolphin vessel monitoring	North Lantau and West Lantau	V (post-construction dolphin monitoring, covered by Contract No. HY/2012/08)
Fisheries				
S11.7	F4	Maritime Oil Spill Response Plan (MOSRP); Contingency plan.	HKBCF	V
Landscap	e & Visual (Detailed Design Phase)		
S14.3.3.1	LV1	General design measures include:	HKBCF	V
		• Roadside planting and planting along the edge of the HKBCF Island is proposed;		
		 Transplanting of mature trees in good health and amenity value where appropriate and reinstatement of areas disturbed during construction by compensatory hydro- seeding and planting; 		
		• Protection measures for the trees to be retained during construction activities;		
		 Optimizing the sizes and spacing of the bridge columns; Fine-tuning the location of the bridge columns to avoid visually-sensitive locations; 		
		Maximizing new tree, shrub and other vegetation planting to compensate tree felled and vegetation removed;		
		Providing planting area around peripheral of HKBCF for tree planting screening effect; Providing planting area around peripheral of HKBCF for tree planting screening effect;		
		Providing salt-tolerant native trees along the planter strip at affected seawall and newly reclaimed coastline; Facilities postbatic scattletic scattletics and the related buildings (a.g., providing specified scattletics).		
		 For HKBCF, providing aesthetic architectural design on the related buildings (e.g. similar materials for PCB building facade to Airport buildings, roof planting and subtle materials for other facilities buildings and so on), and the related infrastructure (e.g. parapet planting and transparent cover for elevated footbridges) to provide harmonious atmosphere of the HKBCF; and 		
		• Fine-tuning the sizes of the structural members to minimize the bulkiness of buildings and adjustment of building arrangement to minimise disturbance to surrounding		

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation	on Measures		Location of the measures	Implementation Status
Landscap	e & Visual (Construction Phase)				
S14.3.3.3	LV2	of bridge footbridge to scree G3. Not applicable as this is G4. For HKBCF, providing a similar materials for PCB bu materials for other facilities be parapet planting and transparatmosphere of the HKBCF	soil surface and stock putomatic irrigation systen bridge and traffic. for HKLR. esthetic architectural dilding facade to Airport buildings and so on), averent cover for elevated	em if appropriate at some portions esign on the related buildings (e.g. buildings, roof planting and subtle at the related infrastructure (e.g. I footbridges) to provide harmonious	HKBCF	V
		felled and vegetation remove G7. Providing planting area effect; G8. Plant salt-tolerant native G9. Reserve of loose natura "natural-look" by means of u	rub and other vegetations around peripheral of Hi and shrubs etc along I granite rocks for re-us sing armour rocks in the	curbed areas in planting to compensate tree KBCF for tree planting screening the planter strip at affected seawall. See. Provide new coastline to adopt the form of natural rock materials and enhance "natural-look" of the new		
S14.3.3.3	LV3	Mitigate Visual Impacts V1. Minimize time for construction V2. Provide screen hoarding areas near VSRs who have construction.	at the portion of the p	roject site / works areas / storage		V
EM&A						
S15.2.2	EM1	An Independent Environmen Manual.	ital Checker needs to b	e employed as per the EM&A	All construction sites	V
S15.5 - S15.6	EM2	1) An Environmental Team r 2) Prepare a systematic Environmentation of the mitiga 3) An environmental impact Environmental Team to ensufully complied with.	rironmental Manageme tion measures. monitoring needs to be	nt Plan to ensure effective	All construction sites	V
Legend:	V = implem		t implemented;	N/A = not applicable		

Appendix H. Statistics on Environmental Complaints, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

Statistics on Environmental Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

Reporting Period	Complaints	Notifications of Summons	Successful Prosecutions
This reporting period	0	0	0
From commencement date of construction to end of reporting month	11	0	0

Appendix I. Environmental Site Inspection and Monitoring Schedule

Tenative Impact Environmental Monitoring Schedule for January 2020

Sun	ironmental Monitoring Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	nald monitoring team Sat
Juli	IVIOII	I UC	Weu		3	Jai
			1	2	3	
						AMS2 - 1 & 24 hr TSP
						AMS3C - 1 & 24 hr TSP
						AMS7B - 1 & 24 hr TSP
				Dolphin Monitoring		
				Weekly Site Audit		
5	6	7	8	9	10	1
					AMS2 - 1 & 24 hr TSP	
					AMS3C - 1 & 24 hr TSP	
					AMS7B - 1 & 24 hr TSP	
	Dolphin Monitoring			Dolphin Monitoring		
			Weekly Site Audit			
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
12	13	14	13		17	Į.
				AMS2 - 1 & 24 hr TSP		
				AMS3C - 1 & 24 hr TSP		
				AMS7B - 1 & 24 hr TSP		
				5		
				Dolphin Monitoring		
			Weekly Site Audit			
19	20	21	22	23	24	2
			AMS2 - 1 & 24 hr TSP		AMS2 - 1 & 24 hr TSP	
			AMS3C - 1 & 24 hr TSP		AMS3C - 1 & 24 hr TSP	
			AMS7B - 1 & 24 hr TSP		AMS7B - 1 & 24 hr TSP	
	Water Quality Monitoring					
	Weekly Site Audit					
26	27	28	29	30	31	
				AMS2 - 1 & 24 hr TSP		
				AMS3C - 1 & 24 hr TSP		
				AMS7B - 1 & 24 hr TSP		

Notes:

Air Quality Monitoring Station - AMS2, AMS3C, AMS7B

WQ - Water Quality Monitoring (impact operational phase, monthly)

 ${\it CWD-Chinese\ White\ Dolphin\ (post-construction\ phase,\ monthly);\ monitoring\ conducted\ and\ data\ collected\ by\ TM-CLKL\ Contract\ No.\ HY/2012/08}$

Weekly Site Audit - Please note that weekly site audit for the week ending 1 Feb 2020 was not conducted due to Contract site closure (with no scheduled site activities) during the same week

Sun	vironmental Monitoring Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	nald monitoring tea Sat
Guii	mon	1 40	Heu	IIIu	111	Jai
	2 3	4	5	6	7	
			Weekly Site Audit			
	9 10	11	12	13	14	
	Dolphin Monitoring			Dolphin Monitoring		
			Weekly Site Audit			
1	6 17	18	19	20	21	
	Water Quality Monitoring					
	vvater Quality Monitoring	Detaile Mantest				
		Dolphin Monitoring				
	Weekly Site Audit					
2	3 24	25	26	27	28	
		Dolphin Monitoring				
		Dolphin Worldoning	W 11 00 A 11			
			Weekly Site Audit			

Notes:

Air Quality Monitoring - Please note that responsibility for implementation of monitoring will be taken up by HKBCF Contract No. HY/2019/01 from February 2020 onwards. The tentative schedule for air quality monitoring for February 2020 is provided in the monthly EM&A Report prepared for Contract No. HY/2019/01.

WQ - Water Quality Monitoring (impact operational phase, monthly)

CWD - Chinese White Dolphin (post-construction phase, monthly); monitoring conducted and data collected by TM-CLKL Contract No. HY/2012/08

Weekly Site Audit

Appendix J. Calibration Certificates

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd

ALS Laboratory Group

ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY & TESTING SERVICES



SUB-CONTRACTING REPORT

CONTACT

: MR K.W. FAN

WORK ORDER

HK1943780

CLIENT

: ENVIROTECH SERVICES CO.

ADDRESS

: RM113, 1/F, MY LOFT, 9 HOI WING ROAD,

TUEN MUN, N.T. HONG KONG

SUB-BATCH

DATE RECEIVED : 9-OCT-2019

DATE OF ISSUE : 22-OCT-2019

PROJECT

NO. OF SAMPLES : 1 CLIENT ORDER

General Comments

Sample(s) were received in ambient condition.

Sample(s) analysed and reported on an as received basis.

Sample information (Project name, Sample ID, Sampling date/ time) is provided by client.

Calibration was subcontracted to and analysed by Action United Enviro Services.

Signatories

This document has been signed by those names that appear on this report and are the authorised signatories

Signatories

Position

Richard Fung

General Manager

This is the Final Report and supersedes any preliminary report with this batch number.

Results apply to sample(s) as submitted. All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd Part of the ALS Laboratory Group

11/F. Chung Shun Knitting Centre 1 - 3 Wing Yip Street Kwai Chung N.T. Hong Kong Tel. +852 2610 1044 Fax. +852 2610 2021 www.alsglobal.com

WORK ORDER

: HK1943780

SUB-BATCH CLIENT

: 1 : ENVIROTECH SERVICES CO.

: ----PROJECT



ALS Lab	Client's Sample ID	Sample	Sample Date	External Lab Report No.	
ID		Туре			
HK1943780-001	S/N: 831656	Equipments	09-Oct-2019	S/N: 831656	

Equipment Verification Report (TSP)

Equipment Calibrated:

Type:

Laser Dust monitor

Manufacturer:

Sibata LD-5R

Serial No.

831656

Equipment Ref:

Nil

Job Order

HK1943780

Standard Equipment:

Standard Equipment:

Higher Volume Sampler

Location & Location ID:

AUES office (calibration room)

Equipment Ref:

HVS 018

Last Calibration Date:

22 August 2019

Equipment Verification Results:

Testing Date:

14 October 2019

Hour	Time	Mean Temp °C	Mean Pressure (hPa)	Concentration in mg/m³ (Standard Equipment)	Total Count (Calibrated Equipment)	Count/Minute (Total Count/min)
2hr02min	09:13 ~ 11:15	25.8	1017.6	0.042	9927	81.5
2hr	11:20 ~ 13:20	25.8	1017.6	0.035	7282	60.7
2hr01min	13:24 ~ 15:25	25.8	1017.6	0.032	6163	51.1

Linear Regression of Y or X

Slope (K-factor):

0.0005

Correlation Coefficient

0.9894

Date of Issue

22 October 2019

Remarks:

- 1. Strong Correlation (R>0.8)
- 2. Factor 0.0005 should be applied for TSP monitoring

*If R<0.5, repair or re-verification is required for the equipment

0.02 0.015 0.01 0.005 0 20 40 60 80 100

Operator:

Fai So

Signature:

Date:

0.05

0.045

0.035

0.025

22 October 2019

QC Reviewer

Ben Tam

Signature:

Date:

22 October 2019

TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Location: Gold King Industrial Building, Kwai Chung Date of Calibration: 22-Aug-19
Location ID: Calibration Room Next Calibration Date: 22-Nov-19

CONDITIONS

Sea Level Pressure (hPa)
Temperature (°C)

1005.5 29.2

Corrected Pressure (mm Hg)
Temperature (K)

754.125

CALIBRATION ORIFICE

Make->	TISCH
Model->	5025A
Calibration Date->	5-Feb-19

Qstd Slope ->
Qstd Intercept ->
Expiry Date->

2.0968 -0.00065 5-Feb-20

CALIBRATION

ı	Plate	H20 (L)	H2O (R)	H20	Qstd	I	IC	LINEAR
ı	No.	(in)	(in)	(in)	(m3/min)	(chart)	corrected	REGRESSION
ı	18	6.6	6.6	13.2	1.714	56	55.39	Slope = 37.1811
١	13	5.2	5.2	10.4	1.522	50	49.46	Intercept = -7.4343
	10	4.1	4.1	8.2	1.351	44	43.52	Corr. coeff. = 0.9969
ı	8	2.6	2.6	5.2	1.076	34	33.63	
ı	5	1.7	1.7	3.4	0.870	24	23.74	

Calculations:

Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]

IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]

Qstd = standard flow rate

IC = corrected chart respones

I = actual chart response

m = calibrator Qstd slope

b = calibrator Qstd intercept

Ta = actual temperature during calibration (deg K)

Pstd = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg)

For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

1/m((I)[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)

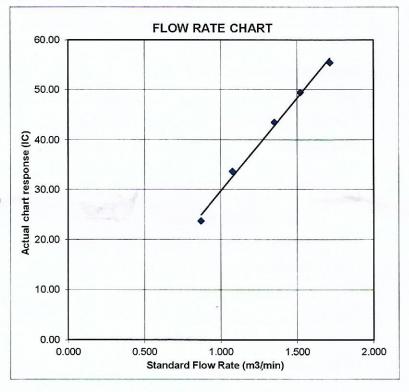
m = sampler slope

b = sampler intercept

I = chart response

Tay = daily average temperature

Pav = daily average pressure





RECALIBRATION **DUE DATE:**

February 5, 2020

Pertificate of

Calibration Certification Information

Cal. Date: February 5, 2019 Rootsmeter S/N: 438320

Ta: 293 Pa: 753.1 °K

mm Hg

Operator: Jim Tisch Calibration Model #:

TE-5025A

Calibrator S/N: 1941

Run	Vol. Init (m3)	Vol. Final (m3)	ΔVol. (m3)	ΔTime (min)	ΔP (mm Hg)	ΔH (in H2O)
1	1	2	1	1.4830	3.2	2.00
2	3	4	1	1.0430	6.4	4.00
3	5	6	1	0.9300	7.9	5.00
4	7	8	1	0.8870	8.7	5.50
5	9	10	1	0.7320	12.7	8.00

		Data Tabula	tion		
Vstd	Qstd	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd}\right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta}\right)}$		Qa	√∆H(Ta/Pa)
(m3)	(x-axis)	(y-axis)	Va	(x-axis)	(y-axis)
1.0036	0.6767	1.4197	0.9958	0.6714	0.8821
0.9993	0.9581	2.0078	0.9915	0.9506	1.2475
0.9973	1.0723	2.2448	0.9895	1.0640	1.3947
0.9962	1.1231	2.3544	0.9884	1.1144	1.4628
0.9908	1.3536	2.8395	0.9831	1.3431	1.7642
	m=	2.09680		m=	1.31298
QSTD	b=	-0.00065	QA	b=	-0.00040
	r=	0.99999		r=	0.99999

	Calculation	ns		
Vstd=	ΔVol((Pa-ΔP)/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)	Va=	ΔVol((Pa-ΔP)/Pa)	
Qstd=	Vstd/ΔTime	Qa= Va/ΔTime		
	For subsequent flow rat	e calculatio	ns:	
Qstd=	$1/m\left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H\left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd}\right)\left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta}\right)}\right)-b\right)$	Qa=	$1/m\left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H(Ta/Pa)}\right)-b\right)$	

	Standard Conditions
Tstd:	298.15 °K
Pstd:	760 mm Hg
	Key
ΔH: calibrator	manometer reading (in H2O)
ΔP: rootsmete	er manometer reading (mm Hg)
Ta: actual abs	olute temperature (°K)
Pa: actual bar	ometric pressure (mm Hg)
b: intercept	
m: slope	

RECALIBRATION

US EPA recommends annual recalibration per 1998 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 50 to 51, Appendix B to Part 50, Reference Method for the Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter in the Atmosphere, 9.2.17, page 30

Fisch Environmental, Inc. 145 South Miami Avenue /illage of Cleves, OH 45002 www.tisch-env.cor

TOLL FREE: (877)263-7610

FAX: (513)467-900

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd

ALS Laboratory Group

ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY & TESTING SERVICES



SUB-CONTRACTING REPORT

CONTACT

: MR K.W. FAN

WORK ORDER

HK1943793

CLIENT

: ENVIROTECH SERVICES CO.

ADDRESS

: RM113, 1/F, MY LOFT, 9 HOI WING ROAD,

SUB-BATCH

: 1

TUEN MUN, N.T. HONG KONG

DATE RECEIVED : 9-OCT-2019

DATE OF ISSUE : 22-OCT-2019

PROJECT

NO. OF SAMPLES: 1 CLIENT ORDER

General Comments

Sample(s) were received in ambient condition.

- Sample(s) analysed and reported on an as received basis.
- Water sample(s) analysed and reported on as received basis.
- Sample information (Project name, Sample ID, Sampling date/ time) is provided by client.
- Calibration was subcontracted to and analysed by Action United Enviro Services.

Signatories

This document has been signed by those names that appear on this report and are the authorised signatories

Signatories

Position

Richard Fung

General Manager

This is the Final Report and supersedes any preliminary report with this batch number.

Results apply to sample(s) as submitted. All pages of this report have been checked and approved for release.

ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd Part of the ALS Laboratory Group

WORK ORDER SUB-BATCH : HK1943793

SUB-BATCH CLIENT

: 1

: ENVIROTECH SERVICES CO.

PROJECT

: ----



ALS Lab ID	Client's Sample ID	Sample Type	Sample Date	External Lab Report No.	
HK1943793-001	S/N: 831657	Equipments	09-Oct-2019	S/N: 831657	

D---- 2 -4

Equipment Verification Report (TSP)

Equipment Calibrated:

Type:

Laser Dust monitor

Manufacturer:

Sibata LD-5R

Serial No.

831657

Equipment Ref:

Nil

Job Order

HK1943793

Standard Equipment:

Standard Equipment:

Higher Volume Sampler

Location & Location ID:

AUES office (calibration room)

Equipment Ref:

HVS 018

Last Calibration Date:

22 August 2019

Equipment Verification Results:

Testing Date:

14 October 2019

Hour	Time	Mean Temp °C	Mean Pressure (hPa)	Concentration in mg/m³ (Standard Equipment)	Total Count (Calibrated Equipment)	Count/Minute (Total Count/min)
2hr02min	09:13 ~ 11:15	25.8	1017.6	0.042	9976	81.9
2hr	11:20 ~ 13:20	25.8	1017.6	0.035	7177	59.8
2hr01min	13:24 ~ 15:25	25.8	1017.6	0.032	6211	51.5

0.05 0.045

0.04

0.03

0.025

0.015 0.01 0.005

20

40

y = 0.0005x + 0.0016

 $R^2 = 0.9775$

80

100

60

Linear Regression of Y or X

Slope (K-factor):

0.0005

Correlation Coefficient

0.9887

Date of Issue

22 October 2019

Remarks:

- 1. Strong Correlation (R>0.8)
- 2. Factor 0.0005 should be applied for TSP monitoring

*If R<0.5, repair or re-verification is required for the equipment

Operator : _____ Fai So ___ Signature : _____ Date : ____ 22 October 2019

QC Reviewer : Ben Tam Signature : Date : 22 October 2019

TSP SAMPLER CALIBRATION CALCULATION SPREADSHEET

Location: Gold King Industrial Building, Kwai Chung
Location ID: Calibration Room

Date of Calibration: 22-Aug-19

Calibration Room Next Calibration Date: 22-Nov-19

CONDITIONS

Sea Level Pressure (hPa)

Temperature (°C) 29.

Corrected Pressure (mm Hg)
Temperature (K)

754.125

CALIBRATION ORIFICE

Make-> TISCH Model-> 5025A

Model-> 5025A Calibration Date-> 5-Feb-19 Qstd Slope ->

Qstd Intercept -> Expiry Date->

2.0968 -0.00065 5-Feb-20

CALIBRATION

Plate	H20 (L)	H2O (R)	H20	Qstd	I	IC	LINEAR
No.	(in)	(in)	(in)	(m3/min)	(chart)	corrected	REGRESSION
18	6.6	6.6	13.2	1.714	56	55.39	Slope = 37.1811
13	5.2	5.2	10.4	1.522	50	49.46	Intercept = -7.4343
10	4.1	4.1	8.2	1.351	44	43.52	Corr. coeff. = 0.9969
8	2.6	2.6	5.2	1.076	34	33.63	
5	1.7	1.7	3.4	0.870	24	23.74	

Calculations:

Qstd = 1/m[Sqrt(H20(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta))-b]

IC = I[Sqrt(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]

Ostd = standard flow rate

IC = corrected chart respones

I = actual chart response

m = calibrator Qstd slope

b = calibrator Qstd intercept

Ta = actual temperature during calibration (deg K)

Pstd = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg)

For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:

1/m((I)[Sqrt(298/Tav)(Pav/760)]-b)

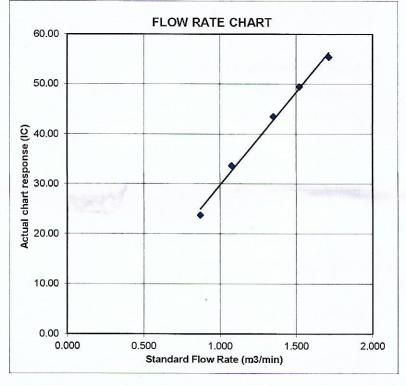
m = sampler slope

b = sampler intercept

I = chart response

Tav = daily average temperature

Pav = daily average pressure





RECALIBRATION
DUE DATE:

February 5, 2020

Certificate of Calibration

Calibration Certification Information

Cal. Date: February 5, 2019

Rootsmeter S/N: 438320

Ta: 293

°K

Operator: Jim Tisch
Calibration Model #:

TE-5025A Calibrator S/N: **1941**

Pa: 753.1

mm Hg

Run	Vol. Init (m3)	Vol. Final (m3)	ΔVol. (m3)	ΔTime (min)	ΔP (mm Hg)	ΔH (in H2O)
1	1	2	1	1.4830	3.2	2.00
2	3	4	1	1.0430	6.4	4.00
3	5	6	1	0.9300	7.9	5.00
4	7	8	1	0.8870	8.7	5.50
5	9	10	1	0.7320	12.7	8.00

Data Tabulation							
Vstd	Qstd	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd}\right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta}\right)}$		Qa	√∆H(Ta/Pa)		
(m3)	(x-axis)	(y-axis)	Va	(x-axis)	(y-axis)		
1.0036	0.6767	1.4197	0.9958	0.6714	0.8821		
0.9993	0.9581	2.0078	0.9915	0.9506	1.2475		
0.9973	1.0723	2.2448	0.9895	1.0640	1.3947		
0.9962	1.1231	2.3544	0.9884	1.1144	1.4628		
0.9908	1.3536	2.8395	0.9831	1.3431	1.7642		
	m=	2.09680		m=	1.31298		
QSTD[b=	-0.00065	QA	b=	-0.00040		
	r=	0.99999		r=	0.99999		

Calculation	ns	
Vstd= ΔVol((Pa-ΔP)/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)	Va= ΔVol((Pa-ΔP)/Pa)	
Qstd= Vstd/ΔTime	Qa= Va/ΔTime	
For subsequent flow ra	ite calculations:	
Qstd= $1/m \left(\sqrt{\Delta H \left(\frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left(\frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)} \right) - b$	Qa= $1/m\left(\left(\sqrt{\Delta H(Ta/Pa)}\right)-b\right)$	

	Standard Conditions
Tstd:	298.15 °K
Pstd:	760 mm Hg
	Key
ΔH: calibrator	manometer reading (in H2O)
ΔP: rootsmete	er manometer reading (mm Hg)
Ta: actual abs	olute temperature (°K)
Pa: actual bar	ometric pressure (mm Hg)
b: intercept	
m: slope	

RECALIBRATION

US EPA recommends annual recalibration per 1998
40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 50 to 51,
Appendix B to Part 50, Reference Method for the
Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter in
the Atmosphere, 9.2.17, page 30

Fisch Environmental, Inc. L45 South Miami Avenue /illage of Cleves, OH 45002 www.tisch-env.com

TOLL FREE: (877)263-7610

FAX: (513)467-900

<u>High-Volume TSP Sampler</u> 5-Point Calibration Record

Location : AMS3C (Ying Tung Estate)

Calibrated by : P.F.Yeung
Date : 17/12/2019

Sampler

Model : TE-5170 Serial Number : S/N 3977

Calibration Orifice and Standard Calibration Relationship

Serial Number : 2454

Service Date : 25 February 2019

 Slope (m)
 : 2.07076

 Intercept (b)
 : -0.02917

 Correlation Coefficient(r)
 : 1.00000

Standard Condition

Pstd (hpa) : 1013 Tstd (K) : 298.18

Calibration Condition

Pa (hpa) : 1016 Ta(K) : 296

Resistance Plate		dH [green liquid]	Z	X=Qstd	IC	Y
		(inch water)		(cubic meter/min)	(chart)	(corrected)
1	18 holes	12.0	3.481	1.695	55	55.27
2	13 holes	9.2	3.048	1.486	50	50.24
3	10 holes	6.6	2.582	1.261	45	45.22
4	7 holes	4.5	2.132	1.043	38	38.18
5	5 holes	2.4	1.557	0.766	30	30.15

 $Notes: Z = SQRT\{dH(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)\}, X = Z/m-b, Y(Corrected Flow) = IC*\{SQRT(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)\}$

Sampler Calibration Relationship (Linear Regression)

Checked by: Magnum Fan Date: 22/12/2019

<u>High-Volume TSP Sampler</u> <u>5-Point Calibration Record</u>

Location : AMS7B
Calibrated by : P.F.Yeung
Date : 17/12/2019

Sampler

Model : TE-5170 Serial Number : S/N 1060

Calibration Orifice and Standard Calibration Relationship

Serial Number : 2454

Service Date : 25 February 2019

 Slope (m)
 : 2.07076

 Intercept (b)
 : -0.02917

 Correlation Coefficient(r)
 : 1.00000

Standard Condition

Pstd (hpa) : 1013 Tstd (K) : 298.18

Calibration Condition

Pa (hpa) : 1016 Ta(K) : 296

Resi	stance Plate	dH [green liquid]	Z	X=Qstd	IC	Y
		(inch water)		(cubic meter/min)	(chart)	(corrected)
1	18 holes	11.6	3.422	1.674	54	54.26
2	13 holes	9.2	3.048	1.492	50	50.24
3	10 holes	6.4	2.542	1.245	45	45.22
4	7 holes	4.6	2.155	1.057	37	37.18
5	5 holes	2.3	1.524	0.749	28	28.14

Notes:Z=SQRT{dH(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)}, X=Z/m-b, Y(Corrected Flow)=IC*{SQRT(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)}

Sampler Calibration Relationship (Linear Regression)

Slope(m):28.664 Correlation Coefficient(r): 0.9925

Checked by: Magnum Fan Date: 22/12/2019

<u>High-Volume TSP Sampler</u> <u>5-Point Calibration Record</u>

Location : AMS2
Calibrated by : P.F.Yeung
Date : 17/12/2019

Sampler

Model : TE-5170 Serial Number : S/N 3976

Calibration Orifice and Standard Calibration Relationship

Serial Number : 2454

Service Date : 25 February 2019

 Slope (m)
 : 2.07076

 Intercept (b)
 : -0.02917

 Correlation Coefficient(r)
 : 1.00000

Standard Condition

Pstd (hpa) : 1013 Tstd (K) : 298.18

Calibration Condition

Pa (hpa) : 1016 Ta(K) : 296

Resi	stance Plate	dH [green liquid]	Z	X=Qstd	IC	Y
		(inch water)		(cubic meter/min)	(chart)	(corrected)
1	18 holes	11.4	3.393	1.653	52	52.25
2	13 holes	9	3.015	1.470	48	48.23
3	10 holes	6.4	2.542	1.242	43	43.21
4	7 holes	4.2	2.059	1.009	37	37.18
5	5 holes	2.2	1.490	0.734	28	28.14

Notes:Z=SQRT{dH(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)}, X=Z/m-b, Y(Corrected Flow)=IC*{SQRT(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)}

Sampler Calibration Relationship (Linear Regression)

Slope(m):25.948 Intercept(b):10.112 Correlation Coefficient(r): 0.9969

Checked by: Magnum Fan Date: 22/12/2019

ENVIROTECH SERVICES CO.

Calibration Report of Wind Meter

Date of Calibration :	30 December 2019	
Brand of Test Meter:	Davis	
Model:	Vantage Pro 2 (s/n: BB180328020)	
Location:	AMS3C	
Procedures:		
1. Wind Still Test:	The wind speed sensor was hold by hand un	til it keep still
2.Wind Speed Test:	The wind meter was on-site calibrated again	ast the Anemometer
3.Wind Direction Test:	The wind meter was on-site calibrated again	ast the marine compass at four directions
Results:		
Wind Still Test		
	Wind Speed (m/s)	
	0.00	
Wind Speed Test		
	Davis (m/s)	Anemometer (m/s)
	1.8	1.6
	2.5	2.2
	3.2	3.6
Wind Direction Test		

Davis (o)	Marine Compass (o)
269	270
359	0
91	90
179	180

Checked by: Fact Calibrated by: Yeung Ping Fai Ho Kam Fat (Technical Officer) (Senior Technical Officer)



輝創工程有限公司

Sun Creation Engineering Limited Calibration & Testing Laboratory

Certificate of Calibration 校正證書

Certificate No.:

C193443

證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 (Job No. / 序引編號: IC19-1283)

Date of Receipt / 收件日期: 21 June 2019

Description / 儀器名稱

Anemometer

Manufacturer / 製造商

Lutron

Model No./型號

AM-4201

Serial No./編號

AF.27513

Supplied By / 委託者

Envirotech Services Co.

Room 113, 1/F, My Loft, 9 Hoi Wing Road, Tuen Mun,

New Territories, Hong Kong

TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 :

 $(23 \pm 2)^{\circ}$ C

Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 :

 $(50 \pm 25)\%$

Line Voltage / 電壓 :

TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration check

DATE OF TEST / 測試日期

2 July 2019

TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.

The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via:

- Testo Industrial Services GmbH, Germany

Tested By

測試

T F Lee

Assistant Engineer

Certified By

核證

· 1/2 1/2 1/2

H C Chan

Date of Issue

5 July 2019

Chan S發日期

Engineer

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。



輝創工程有限公司

Sun Creation Engineering Limited Calibration & Testing Laboratory

Certificate of Calibration 校正談書

Certificate No.: (

C193443

證書編號

1. The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours before the commencement of the test.

2. The results presented are the mean of 10 measurements at each calibration point.

3. Test equipment:

Equipment ID CL386

Description

Multi-function Measuring Instrument

Certificate No.

S16493

4. Test procedure: MA130N.

5. Results:

Air Velocity

Applied	UUT	Measured Correction		
Value	Reading	Value Measurement Uncertainty		ertainty
(m/s)	(m/s)	(m/s)	Expanded Uncertainty (m/s)	Coverage Factor
2.0	1.8	+0.2	0.2	2.0
4.0	3.8	+0.2	0.3	2.0
6.0	5.8	+0.2	0.3	2.0
8.1	7.9	+0.2	0.3	2.0
10.1	10.0	+0.1	0.4	2.0

Remarks: - The Measured Corrections are defined as: Value = Applied Value - UUT Reading

- The expanded uncertainties are for a level of confidence of 95 %.

Note:

Only the original copy or the laboratory's certified true copy is valid.

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。



QUALITY PRO TEST-CONSULT LIMITED

Unit 10, 14/F, Wah Wai Centre, 38-40 Au Pui Wan St., Fotan, Hong Kong Email: info@qualityprotest.com; Website: www.qualityprotest.com Tel: (852) 3956 8717; Fax: (852) 3956 3928

REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/ CALIBRATION

Report No.

AI120101

Date of Issue

24 December 2019

Page No.

1 of 2

PART A - CUSTOMER INFORMATION

Enovative Environmental Service Ltd.

Flat 2207, Yu Fun House,

Yu Chui Court, Shatin

New Territories, Hong Kong

Attn: Mr. Thomas WONG

PART B - DESCRIPTION

Name of Equipment

: YSI ProDSS (Multi-Parameters)

Manufacturer

YSI (a xylem brand)

Serial Number

16H104234

Date of Received

Dec 23, 2019

Date of Calibration

Dec 23, 2019

Date of Calibration

Date of Next Calibration^(a)

Mar 22, 2020

PART C - REFERENCE METHODS/ DOCUMENTS FOR THE CALIBRATION

<u>Parameter</u>

Reference Method

pH at 25°C

APHA 21e 4500-H⁺ B APHA 21e 4500-O G

Dissolved Oxygen Conductivity at 25°C

APHA 21e 2510 B

Salinity

APHA 21e 2520 B

Turbidity

APHA 21e 2130 B

Temperature

Section 6 of international Accreditation New Zealand Technical

Guide no. 3 Second edition March 2008: Working Thermometer Calibration Procedure.

PART D - CALIBRATION RESULTS(b,c)

(1) pH at 25°C

Target (pH unit)	Displayed Reading(d) (pH Unit)	Tolerance(e)(pH Unit)	Results
4.00	4.07	0.07	Satisfactory
7.42	7.48	0.06	Satisfactory
10.01	10.20	0.19	Satisfactory

Tolerance of pH should be less than ±0.20 (pH unit)

(2) Temperature

Reading of Ref. thermometer	Displayed Reading (°C)	Tolerance (°C)	Results
15.0	15.2	0.2	Satisfactory
30.0	30.1	0.1	Satisfactory
49.0	49.0	0.0	Satisfactory

Tolerance limit of temperature should be less than ±2.0 (°C)

~ CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE ~

Remark(s): -

(a) The "Date of Next Calibration" is recommended according to best practice principals as practiced by QPT or quoted form relevant international standards.

(b) The results relate only to the calibrated equipment as received

(c) The performance of the equipment stated in this report is checked with independent reference material and results compared against a calibrated secondary source.

(d) "Displayed Reading" denotes the figure shown on item under calibration/ checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.

(e) The "Tolerance Limit" mentioned is referenced to YSI product specifications.

LEE Chun-ning, Desmond Senior Chemist



QUALITY PRO TEST-CONSULT LIMITED

Unit 10, 14/F, Wah Wai Centre, 38-40 Au Pui Wan St., Fotan, Hong Kong Email: info@qualityprotest.com; Website: www.qualityprotest.com Tel: (852) 3956 8717; Fax: (852) 3956 3928

REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/ CALIBRATION

Report No.

AI120101

Date of Issue

24 December 2019

Page No.

: 2 of 2

PART D - CALIBRATION RESULTS (Cont'd)

(3) Dissolved Oxygen

Expected Reading (mg/L)	Displayed Reading (mg/L)	Tolerance (mg/L)	Results
0.45	0.55	0.10	Satisfactory
4.27	4.30	0.03	Satisfactory
6.41	6.55	0.14	Satisfactory
8.20	8.31	0.11	Satisfactory

Tolerance limit of dissolved oxygen should be less than ±0.50 (mg/L)

(4) Conductivity at 25°C

Conc. of KCI (M)	Expected Reading (µS/cm)	Displayed Reading (μS/cm)	Tolerance (%)	Results
0.001	146.9	154.1	4.90	Satisfactory
0.01	1412	1388	-1.70	Satisfactory
0.1	12890	12817	-0.57	Satisfactory
0.5	58670	59446	1.32	Satisfactory
1.0	111900	110937	-0.86	Satisfactory

Tolerance limit of conductivity should be less than ±10.0 (%)

(5) Salinity

Expected Reading (g/L)	Displayed Reading (g/L)	Tolerance (%)	Results
10	9.92	-0.80	Satisfactory
20	20.18	0.90	Satisfactory
30	30.41	1.37	Satisfactory

Tolerance limit of salinity should be less than ±10.0 (%)

(6) Turbidity

Expected Reading (NTU)	Displayed Reading ^(f) (NTU)	Tolerance ^(g) (%)	Results
0	0.10	-	Satisfactory
10	10.08	0.8	Satisfactory
20	20.11	0.5	Satisfactory
100	100.37	0.4	Satisfactory
800	798.42	-0.2	Satisfactory

Tolerance limit of turbidity should be less than ± 10.0 (%)

~ END OF REPORT ~

Remark(s): -

⁽Displayed Reading) presents the figures shown on item under calibration/checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.

^(#) The "Tolerance Limit" mentioned is the acceptance criteria applicable for similar equipment used by Quality Pro Test-Consult Ltd. or quoted form relevant international standards.



OUALITY PRO TEST-CONSULT LIMITED

Unit 10, 14/F, Wah Wai Centre, 38-40 Au Pui Wan St., Fotan, Hong Kong Email: info@qualityprotest.com; Website: www.qualityprotest.com Tel: (852) 3956 8717; Fax: (852) 3956 3928

REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/ CALIBRATION

Report No.

AI120100

Date of Issue

24 December 2019

Page No.

1 of 2

PART A - CUSTOMER INFORMATION

Enovative Environmental Service Ltd.

Flat 2207, Yu Fun House,

Yu Chui Court, Shatin

New Territories, Hong Kong

Attn: Mr. Thomas WONG

PART B - DESCRIPTION

Name of Equipment

YSI ProDSS (Multi-Parameters)

Manufacturer

YSI (a xylem brand)

Serial Number

17H105557

Date of Received

Dec 23, 2019

Date of Calibration

Dec 23, 2019

Date of Next Calibration(a)

Mar 22, 2020

PART C – REFERENCE METHODS/ DOCUMENTS FOR THE CALIBRATION

<u>Parameter</u>

Reference Method

pH at 25°C Dissolved Oxygen APHA 21e 4500-H+ B APHA 21e 4500-O G

Conductivity at 25°C

APHA 21e 2510 B

Salinity

APHA 21e 2520 B

Turbidity Temperature

APHA 21e 2130 B Section 6 of international Accreditation New Zealand Technical

Guide no. 3 Second edition March 2008: Working Thermometer Calibration Procedure.

PART D - CALIBRATION RESULTS(b,c)

(1) pH at 25°C

Target (pH unit)	Displayed Reading(d) (pH Unit)	Tolerance ^(e) (pH Unit)	Results
4.00	4.03	0.03	Satisfactory
7.42	7.44	0.02	Satisfactory
10.01	10.17	0.16	Satisfactory

Tolerance of pH should be less than ±0.20 (pH unit)

(2) Temperature

Reading of Ref. thermometer	Displayed Reading (°C)	Tolerance (°C)	Results
15.0	14.9	-0.1	Satisfactory
30.0	30.0	0.0	Satisfactory
49.0	49.0	0.0	Satisfactory

Tolerance limit of temperature should be less than ±2.0 (°C)

~ CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE ~

Remark(s): -

The "Date of Next Calibration" is recommended according to best practice principals as practiced by QPT or quoted form relevant international standards.

The results relate only to the calibrated equipment as received

The performance of the equipment stated in this report is checked with independent reference material and results compared against a calibrated secondary source.

"Displayed Reading" denotes the figure shown on item under calibration/checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.

The "Tolerance Limit" mentioned is referenced to YSI product specifications.

LEE Chun-ning, Desmond Senior Chemist



QUALITY PRO TEST-CONSULT LIMITED

Unit 10, 14/F, Wah Wai Centre, 38-40 Au Pui Wan St., Fotan, Hong Kong Email: info@qualityprotest.com; Website: www.qualityprotest.com Tel: (852) 3956 8717; Fax: (852) 3956 3928

REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/ CALIBRATION

Report No.

AI120100

Date of Issue

24 December 2019

Page No.

: 2 of 2

PART D - CALIBRATION RESULTS (Cont'd)

(3) Dissolved Oxygen

Expected Reading (mg/L)	Displayed Reading (mg/L)	Tolerance (mg/L)	Results
0.45	0.58	0.13	Satisfactory
4.27	4.33	0.06	Satisfactory
6.41	6.51	0.10	Satisfactory
8.20	8.29	0.09	Satisfactory

Tolerance limit of dissolved oxygen should be less than ±0.50 (mg/L)

(4) Conductivity at 25°C

Conc. of KCl (M)	Expected Reading (µS/cm)	Displayed Reading (μS/cm)	Tolerance (%)	Results
0.001	146.9	150.2	2.25	Satisfactory
0.01	1412	1369	-3.05	Satisfactory
0.1	12890	12928	0.29	Satisfactory
0.5	58670	58921	0.43	Satisfactory
1.0	111900	111994	0.08	Satisfactory

Tolerance limit of conductivity should be less than ±10.0 (%)

(5) Salinity

Expected Reading (g/L)	Displayed Reading (g/L)	Tolerance (%)	Results
10	9.88	-1.20	Satisfactory
20	19.92	-0.40	Satisfactory
30	29.58	-1.40	Satisfactory

Tolerance limit of salinity should be less than ± 10.0 (%)

(6) Turbidity

Expected Reading (NTU)	Displayed Reading ^(f) (NTU)	Tolerance ^(g) (%)	Results
0	0.12		Satisfactory
10	9.98	-0.2	Satisfactory
20	19.88	-0.6	Satisfactory
100	100.33	0.3	Satisfactory
800	797.84	-0.3	Satisfactory

Tolerance limit of turbidity should be less than ± 10.0 (%)

~ END OF REPORT ~

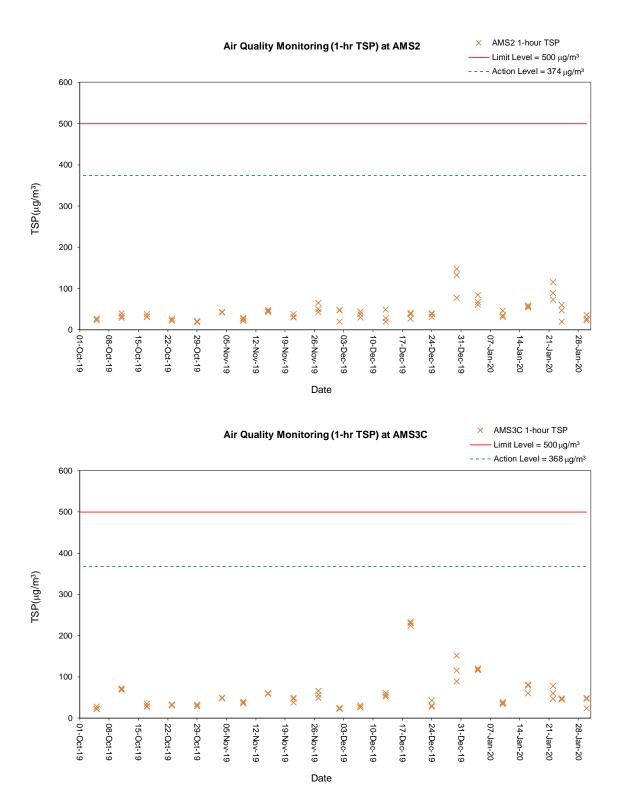
Remark(s): -

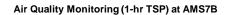
⁽Displayed Reading" presents the figures shown on item under calibration/checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.

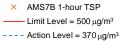
⁽⁸⁾ The "Tolerance Limit" mentioned is the acceptance criteria applicable for similar equipment used by Quality Pro Test-Consult Ltd. or quoted form relevant international standards.

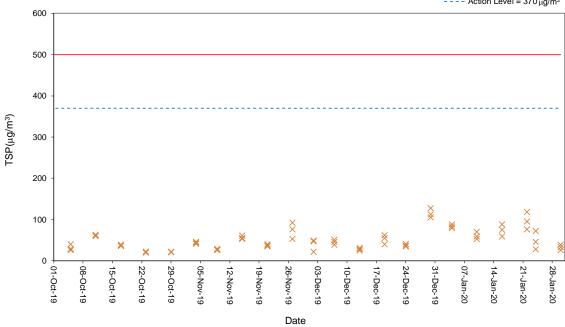
Appendix K. Monitoring Data and Graphical Plots (Air Quality, Noise and Water Quality)

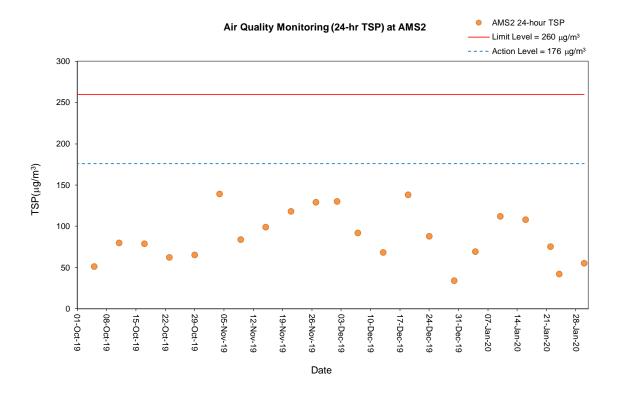
Project	Contract	Station	Date	Parameter	Start Time	Result	Unit
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	04-Jan-20	1-hr TSP	12:19	84	μg/m³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	04-Jan-20	1-hr TSP	13:19	61	μg/m³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	04-Jan-20	1-hr TSP	14:19	67	μg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	10-Jan-20	1-hr TSP	09:01	46	μg/m ³
HKBCF HKBCF	HY/2013/04 HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	10-Jan-20 10-Jan-20	1-hr TSP 1-hr TSP	10:01 11:01	35 31	μg/m ³ μg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04 HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	16-Jan-20	1-hr TSP	09:04	54	μg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	16-Jan-20	1-hr TSP	10:04	57	μg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	16-Jan-20	1-hr TSP	11:04	59	μg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	22-Jan-20	1-hr TSP	09:01	115	μg/m³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	22-Jan-20	1-hr TSP	10:01	89	μg/m³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	22-Jan-20	1-hr TSP	11:01	73	μg/m³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	24-Jan-20	1-hr TSP	09:07	60	μg/m³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	24-Jan-20	1-hr TSP	10:07	20	μg/m³ μg/m³
HKBCF HKBCF	HY/2013/04 HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	24-Jan-20 30-Jan-20	1-hr TSP 1-hr TSP	11:07 08:59	47 36	μg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	30-Jan-20	1-hr TSP	09:59	27	μg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	30-Jan-20	1-hr TSP	10:59	23	μg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	04-Jan-20	1-hr TSP	07:08	118	μg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	04-Jan-20	1-hr TSP	08:08	120	μg/m³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	04-Jan-20	1-hr TSP	09:08	116	μg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	10-Jan-20	1-hr TSP	12:53	39	μg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	10-Jan-20	1-hr TSP	13:53	36	μg/m ³
HKBCF HKBCF	HY/2013/04 HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	10-Jan-20 16-Jan-20	1-hr TSP 1-hr TSP	14:53 12:58	34 60	μg/m ³ μg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04 HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	16-Jan-20 16-Jan-20	1-hr TSP	12:58	79	μg/m³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04 HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	16-Jan-20	1-hr TSP	14:58	81	μg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	22-Jan-20	1-hr TSP	12:34	60	μg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	22-Jan-20	1-hr TSP	13:34	47	μg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	22-Jan-20	1-hr TSP	14:34	78	μg/m³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	24-Jan-20	1-hr TSP	12:35	48	μg/m³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	24-Jan-20	1-hr TSP	13:35	46	μg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	24-Jan-20	1-hr TSP	14:35	45	μg/m³
HKBCF HKBCF	HY/2013/04 HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	30-Jan-20 30-Jan-20	1-hr TSP 1-hr TSP	12:34 13:34	24 49	μg/m ³ μg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	30-Jan-20	1-hr TSP	14:34	49	μg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office	04-Jan-20	1-hr TSP	11:33	79	μg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office	04-Jan-20	1-hr TSP	12:33	88	μg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office	04-Jan-20	1-hr TSP	13:33	83	μg/m³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office	10-Jan-20	1-hr TSP	08:14	70	μg/m³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office	10-Jan-20	1-hr TSP	09:14	59	μg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04 HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office	10-Jan-20	1-hr TSP	10:14	53	μg/m ³
HKBCF HKBCF	HY/2013/04 HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office AMS7B 3RS Site Office	16-Jan-20 16-Jan-20	1-hr TSP 1-hr TSP	08:15 09:15	88 75	μg/m³ μg/m³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office	16-Jan-20	1-hr TSP	10:15	59	μg/m³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office	22-Jan-20	1-hr TSP	08:16	118	μg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office	22-Jan-20	1-hr TSP	09:16	95	μg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office	22-Jan-20	1-hr TSP	10:16	76	μg/m³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office	24-Jan-20	1-hr TSP	08:20	72	μg/m³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office	24-Jan-20	1-hr TSP	09:20	46	μg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office	24-Jan-20	1-hr TSP	10:20	28	μg/m ³
HKBCF HKBCF	HY/2013/04 HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office AMS7B 3RS Site Office	30-Jan-20 30-Jan-20	1-hr TSP 1-hr TSP	08:18 09:18	39 33	μg/m ³ μg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04 HY/2013/04	AMS/B 3RS Site Office AMS7B 3RS Site Office	30-Jan-20 30-Jan-20	1-hr TSP	10:18	26	μg/m³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	04-Jan-20	24-hr TSP	15:07	69	μg/m³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	10-Jan-20	24-hr TSP	09:10	112	μg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	16-Jan-20	24-hr TSP	09:15	108	μg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	22-Jan-20	24-hr TSP	09:07	75	μg/m³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	24-Jan-20	24-hr TSP	09:16	42	μg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS2 Tung Chung Development Pier	30-Jan-20	24-hr TSP	09:09	55	μg/m ³
HKBCF HKBCF	HY/2013/04 HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	04-Jan-20 10-Jan-20	24-hr TSP 24-hr TSP	07:15 13:00	103 82	μg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04 HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	16-Jan-20 16-Jan-20	24-hr TSP	13:03	111	μg/m ³ μg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	22-Jan-20	24-hr TSP	12:41	72	μg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	24-Jan-20	24-hr TSP	12:43	42	μg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS3C Ying Tung Estate Market Rooftop	30-Jan-20	24-hr TSP	12:42	55	μg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office	04-Jan-20	24-hr TSP	11:28	108	μg/m³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office	10-Jan-20	24-hr TSP	08:24	101	μg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office	16-Jan-20	24-hr TSP	08:24	165	μg/m ³
HKBCF	HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office	22-Jan-20	24-hr TSP 24-hr TSP	08:23	113 63	μg/m ³
HKBCF HKBCF	HY/2013/04 HY/2013/04	AMS7B 3RS Site Office AMS7B 3RS Site Office	24-Jan-20 30-Jan-20	24-hr TSP	08:27 08:25	63 55	μg/m³ μg/m³
TINDOF	111/2013/04	VINIOUD SIZE OFFICE	JU-Jan-20	27111 131	UU.ZU	33	μ9/111

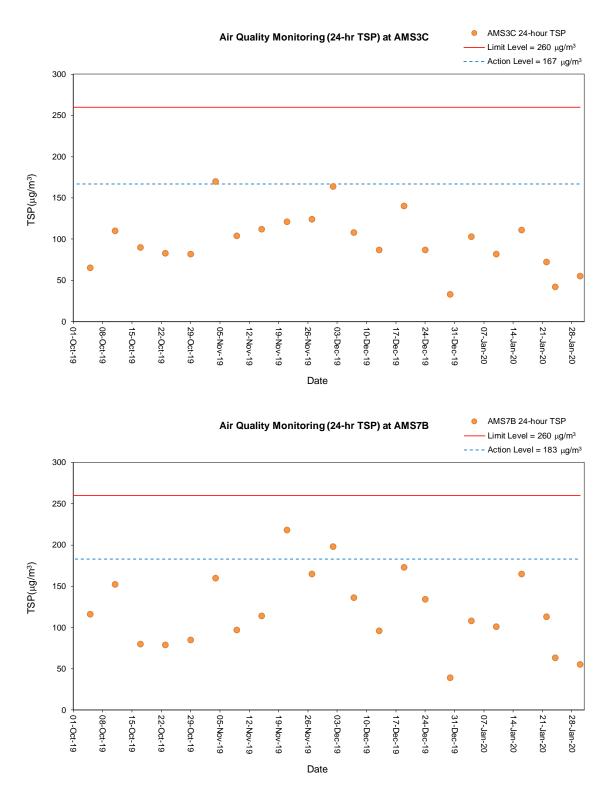










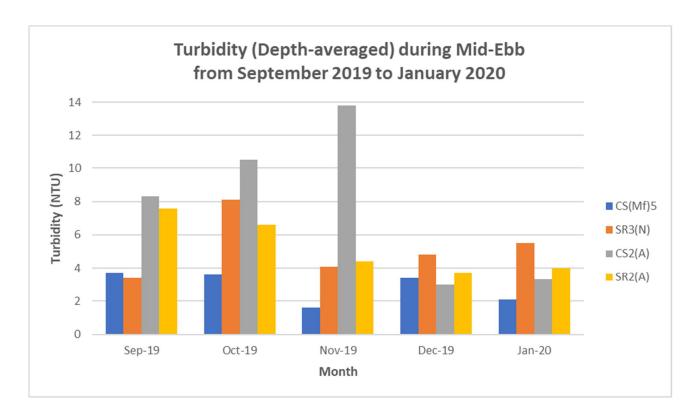


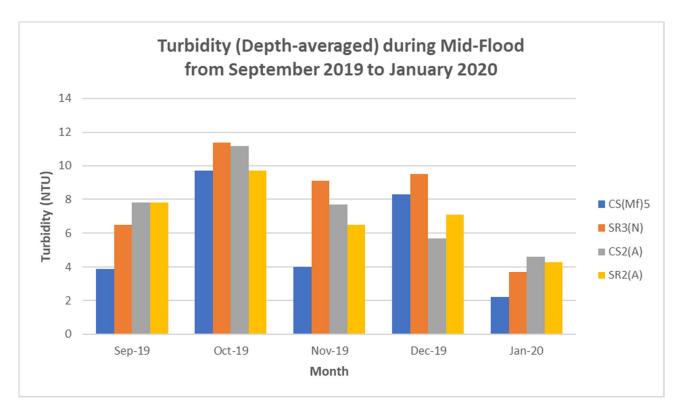
No monitoring results are presented for the reporting period.

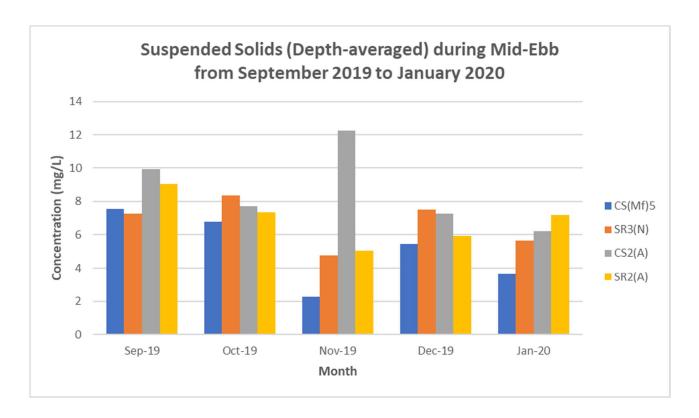
Remark: A proposal to terminate impact monitoring for noise at NMS2 and NMS3C was justified by the ET Leader of this Contract and verified by the IEC on 13 August 2019, and approved by EPD on 3 September 2019. Therefore, the last impact noise monitoring event for this Contract was conducted on 2 September 2019. No noise monitoring was conducted during the reporting period.

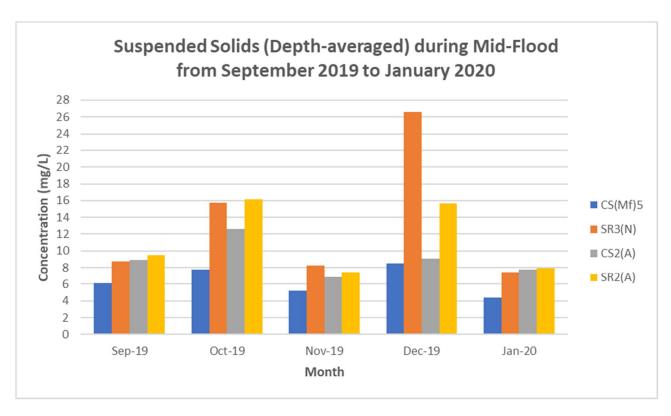
Operational Phase Water Quality Monitoring Data

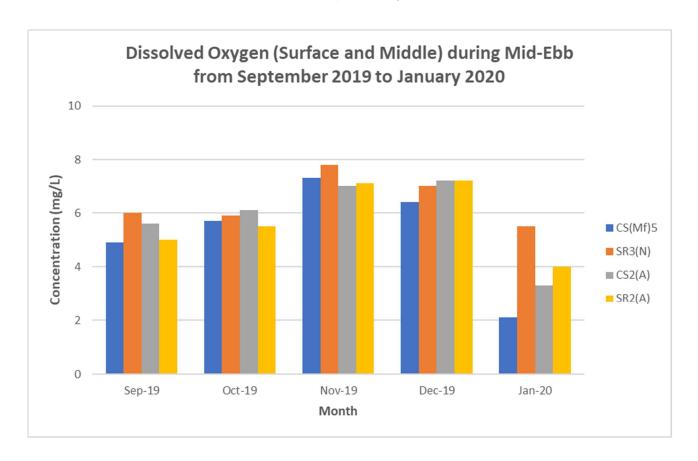
Time	ntract No. HY/2013/04	T I IZIVID I IIKL	oci – iiiiastiuctui	e works oraç	Je ii (Oodiiieii	i i ortion)			Operational	Phase water Qua	inty ivioriitori	ig Data							
Model				Weather				Level		Temperature (°C)	•	(ppt)	` ` ` ,	(mg/L)	Saturation (%)	(NTU)	averaged)		averaged)
December Colorina		Mid-Ebb						Surface	1st		7.9	32.6	8.0	7.9	101.6	1.5	2.1		3.6
Mid-Seb CSSIMS Surroy Moderate 1008:00 1.5		Mid-Ebb	CS(Mf)5					Surface	2nd	18.1	7.9	32.6	8.0		101.6	1.5		3.7	
Mid-Sept Sylfridge Mid-Sept Mid-Sept Sylfridge Mid-Sept	2020 04 20	Mid-Ebb		Cunni	Moderate	0.51.00	12.0	Middle	1st	18.3	8.0	33.0			100.9	2.7		3.9	
Mid-Ebb SS-SS-SS-SS-SS-SS-SS-SS-SS-SS-SS-SS-SS-	2020-01-20	Mid-Ebb		Suring	Woderate	6.51.00	13.0	Middle	2nd		8.0	33.0			100.9			3.5	
Mode		Mid-Ebb						Bottom	1st	18.3		33.1		7.9	101.1				
Mid-EBD SISSIN Moderate 10.08.00 3.9 Moderate 10.08.00 3.9 Mode 1st 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		Mid-Ebb						Bottom	2nd	18.3	8.0	33.1			101.0			4	
Mile Ebb SR3(N) Mole Ebb SR3(N) Mole Ref 10.08 00 3.9 Mile Ebb SR3(N) Mole Ebb SR3(N) Mole Ebb SR3(N) Mole Ref Sr3(N		Mid-Ebb	SR3(N)					Surface	1st	18.1	7.9	31.9	8.4	8.4	107.5	3.1	5.5	4.8	5.7
Mod-Ebb SR3(N) Mode Mo		Mid-Ebb						Surface	2nd	18.1	7.9	31.9	8.4		107.5	3.2		4.7	
Mid-EBD SER/AN Mid-EBD SER/AN Mid-EBD SER/AN Mid-EBD	2020 01 20	Mid-Ebb		Suppy	Modorato	10.00.00	2.0	Middle	1st										
Mile Ebb SR2 A Moderate 10:40:00 7.8 Surface 14t 18:00 79 32:8 9:2 9:1 117:5 3:0 3:3 5:1 62 Mode Mode Moderate Moderate 10:40:00 7.8 Surface 2nd 18:0 79 32:8 9:2 9:1 117:5 3:0 3:3 5:4 Moderate Moderat	2020-01-20	Mid-Ebb	SR3(N)	Suring	Moderate	10.06.00	3.9	Middle	2nd										
Mid-Ebb CS2(A) Mid-Ebb C		Mid-Ebb	SR3(N)					Bottom	1st			32.0	8.5	8.5	107.6	7.9		6.4	
Mid-Ebb CS2(A) Mid-Ebb C		Mid-Ebb	SR3(N)					Bottom	2nd	18.1	8.0	32.0			107.6	7.9		6.7	
2020-01-20 Mid-Ebb CS2(A)		Mid-Ebb	CS2(A)					Surface	1st	18.0	7.9	32.8	9.2	9.1	117.5	3.0	3.3	5.1	6.2
Mid-Ebb CSZ(A) Mid-Ebb C		Mid-Ebb		1				Surface	2nd	18.0	7.9	32.8	9.2		117.5	3.0		5.4	
Mid-Ebb CS2/A Mid-Ebb CS2/A Mid-Ebb CS2/A Mid-Ebb SR2/A Mid-Ebb S	2020 04 20	Mid-Ebb	CS2(A)	0	Madanta	40:40:00	7.0	Middle	1st	18.0	7.9	32.9	9.0		115.3	3.3		6.2	
Mid-Ebb SSZ(A) Mid-Ebb S	2020-01-20	Mid-Ebb	CS2(A)	Sunny	Moderate	10:40:00	7.8	Middle	2nd	18.0	7.9	32.9	9.0		115.3	3.3	1	6.5	
Mid-Ebb SR2iA Mid-Ebb S		Mid-Ebb	CS2(A)					Bottom	1st	17.9	7.9	33.1	8.9	8.9	113.4	3.5		7.2	
Mid-Ebb SR2(A) Mid-		Mid-Ebb		1				Bottom	2nd	17.9	7.9	33.1	8.9		113.5	3.5		6.8	
MidSEBD SRZ(A) MidSEDD SRZ(A) MidSED SRZ(A) MidSEDD SRZ(A) MidSE								Surface						8.9			4.0	6	7.2
Mid-Ebb SR2(A) Moderate M		Mid-Ebb	SR2(A)					Surface	2nd	18.0	7.9	32.9	9.0		113.8	2.5	1	6.5	
Mid-Ebb SR2(A) Mid-Ebb S	0000 04 00	Mid-Ebb				40.04.00	0.0					32.9				4.5			
Mid-Ebb SR2(A) Mid-Flood CS(MIS) Mid-Flood SR3(N)	2020-01-20	Mid-Ebb		Sunny	Moderate	10:24:00	9.8	Middle	2nd	18.0	7.9	32.9	8.9		113.6	4.5	1	7.2	
Mid-Ebb SR2(A) Bottom 2nd 18.0 7.9 32.9 8.8 113.0 5.1 7.8		Mid-Ebb						Bottom	1st	18.0		32.9		8.8	113.0	5.1			
Mid-Flood CS(MI)5		Mid-Ebb															1	7.8	
Mid-Flood CS(MI)5		Mid-Flood										32.8		8.2	106.8		2.2	3.4	4.4
2020-01-20 Mid-Flood CS(Mf)5 Mid-Flo		Mid-Flood							2nd		8.1	32.8			106.8		1	2.9	1
Mid-Flood CS(Mf)5 Mid-Flood SR3(N)	0000 04 00	Mid-Flood		-	B	45 47 00	447	Middle	1st	18.7	8.1	32.8	8.2		106.3	2.2		3.7	
Mid-Flood CS(Mf)5 Bottom 1st 18.7 8.0 33.0 8.0 104.7 1.9 6.4	2020-01-20			Fine	Rough	15:47:00	14.7												
Mid-Flood SR3(N) Mid-Flo		Mid-Flood						Bottom						8.0			1		1
Mid-Flood SR3(N) Mid-Flo																			
Mid-Flood SR3(N) Mid-Flood SR2(A) Mid-Flo														8.8			3.7	5.8	7.4
Rough 14:20:00 A:1 Mid-Flood SR3(N) Mid-Flood SR2(N) Mid																	1		1
Mid-Flood SR3(N) Mid-Flo		Mid-Flood		1													1		
Mid-Flood SR3(N) Bottom 1st 18.5 8.1 32.1 8.7 8.8 112.9 4.2 9	2020-01-20	Mid-Flood		Fine	Rough	14:20:00	4.1	Middle	2nd										
Mid-Flood SR3(N) Bottom 2nd 18.5 8.1 32.1 8.8 113.0 4.1 9.2										18.5	8.1	32.1	8.7	8.8	112.9	4.2		9	
Mid-Flood CS2(A) Mid-Flo																		9.2	
Mid-Flood CS2(A) Fine Rough 13:47:00 7.5 Surface 2nd 18.2 8.1 33.0 9.1 116.4 4.6 6.9			CS2(A)											9.1			4.6	6.2	7.7
Mid-Flood CS2(A) Fine Rough 13:47:00 7.5 Middle 1st 18.2 8.0 33.0 9.0 115.6 4.2 7.1		Mid-Flood												•			1		1
Mid-Flood CS2(A) Mid-Flo																	1		
Mid-Flood CS2(A) Bottom 1st 18.1 8.0 33.1 8.8 8.9 113.9 4.9 9.5	2020-01-20			Fine	Rough	13:47:00	7.5										1		1
Mid-Flood CS2(A) Bottom 2nd 18.1 8.0 33.1 8.9 113.9 4.9 9.8				1										8.9			1		1
Mid-Flood SR2(A) Fine Rough 14:04:00 10.4 SR2(A) Mid-Flood SR2(A) SR2(A) Mid-Flood SR2(A)				1	1									0.0			1		1
Mid-Flood SR2(A) Fine Rough 14:04:00 10.4 Surface 2nd 18.3 8.0 32.7 9.5 122.0 3.8 8.5														9.2			4.3		8.0
2020-01-20 Mid-Flood SR2(A) Fine Rough 14:04:00 10.4 Middle 1st 18.2 8.0 32.9 8.9 115.1 4.4 8.1 115.3 4.4 7.9 115.3 11			SR2(A)	1	1												1		1 0.0
2020-01-20 Mid-Flood SR2(A) Fine Rough 14:04:00 10.4 Middle 2nd 18.2 8.0 32.9 8.9 115.3 4.4 7.9 Mid-Flood SR2(A) Bottom 1st 18.3 8.1 32.9 8.7 8.8 113.0 4.7 7.3				1	l												1		1
Mid-Flood SR2(A) Bottom 1st 18.3 8.1 32.9 8.7 8.8 113.0 4.7 7.3	2020-01-20			Fine	Rough	14:04:00	10.4										1		1
				1										8.8			1		1
		Mid-Flood	SR2(A)	1	1			Bottom	2nd	18.3	8.1	32.9	8.8	0.0	113.1	4.7	1	7.1	1

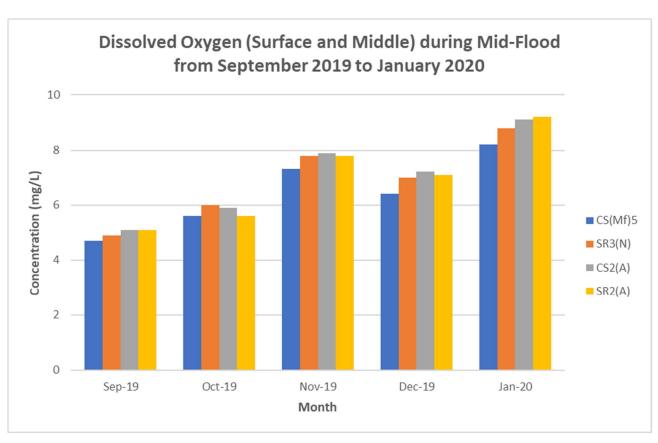


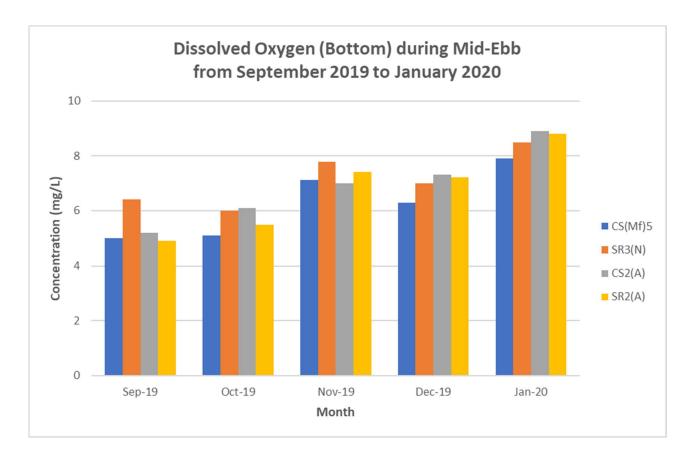


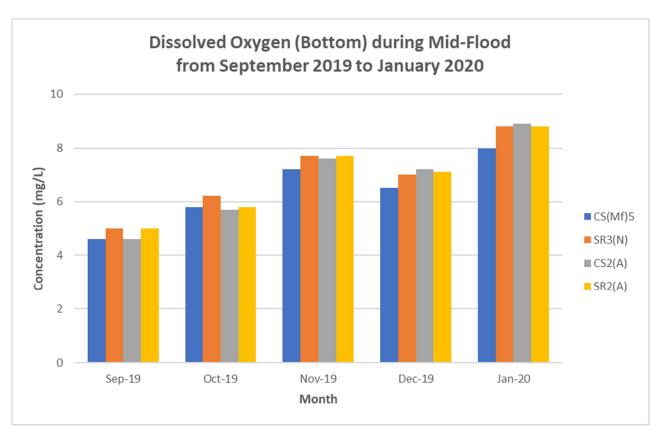












Appendix L. Dolphin Monitoring Results

HK j efacean research project 香港鯨豚研究計劃

HK CETACEAN RESEARCH PROJECT

香港鯨豚研究計劃

CONTRACT NO. HY/2013/04

Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities – Infrastructure Works Stage II (Southern Portion) Dolphin Monthly Monitoring (Operational Phase)

11th Monthly Progress Report (January 2020)

Submitted to Mott MacDonald Hong Kong Limited & China State Construction Engineering (Hong Kong) Limited

Submitted by Samuel K.Y. Hung, Ph.D., Hong Kong Cetacean Research Project

5 February 2020

1. Introduction

- 1.1. For the Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge (HZMB) Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities (HKBCF), its operation requires the contractor (i.e. China State Construction Engineering (Hong Kong) Limited) and the associated Environmental Team, Mott MacDonald Hong Kong Limited, to implement the Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) programme during the operational phase.
- 1.2. According to the HKBCF EM&A Manual, monthly line-transect vessel surveys for Chinese White Dolphins should be conducted to cover the Northwest (NWL) and Northeast Lantau (NEL) survey areas, which should be the same as in AFCD annual marine mammal monitoring programme. However, as such monitoring surveys have been undertaken by the TMCLKL08 EM&A project (i.e. Contract No. HY/2012/08 HZMB Tuen Mun Chek Lap Kok Link (Northern Connection Sub-sea Tunnel Section)) in the same areas (i.e. NWL and NEL), a combined monitoring approach is recommended by the Highways Department, that the HKBCF EM&A project should utilize the monitoring data collected by TMCLKL08 EM&A project to avoid any redundancy in monitoring effort.
- 1.3. In April 2019, the Director of Hong Kong Cetacean Research Project (HKCRP), Dr.



香港鯨豚研究計劃

Samuel Hung, has been appointed by the ET as the dolphin specialist for the operational phase of the HKBCF EM&A project. He is responsible for the dolphin monitoring study, including the collection and collation of dolphin monitoring data from the TMCLKL08 EM&A project to examine any potential impacts of HKBCF during the operational phase on the dolphins. From the monitoring results, any changes in dolphin occurrence within the study area will be reviewed for possible causes, and appropriate actions and additional mitigation measures will be recommended as necessary.

1.4. This 11th monthly progress report of the HKBCF operational phase dolphin monitoring programme is submitted to the environmental team and the contractor, summarizing the results of the survey findings during the month of January 2020 by utilizing the survey data collected from the TMCLKL08 EM&A project.

2. Monitoring Methodology

- 2.1. Vessel-based Line-transect Survey
- 2.1.1. According to the requirement of the updated EM&A manual, the dolphin monitoring programme should cover all transect lines in NEL and NWL survey areas (see Figure 1) twice per month throughout the entire operational monitoring period. The co-ordinates of all transect lines are shown in Table 1.

Table 1. Co-ordinates of transect lines

	Line No.	Easting	Northing		Line No.	Easting	Northing
1	Start Point	804671	815456	13	Start Point	816506	819480
1	End Point	804671	831404	13	End Point	816506	824859
2	Start Point	805476	820800	14	Start Point	817537	820220
2	End Point	805476	826654	14	End Point	817537	824613
3	Start Point	806464	821150	15	Start Point	818568	820735
3	End Point	806464	822911	15	End Point	818568	824433
4	Start Point	807518	821500	16	Start Point	819532	821420
4	End Point	807518	829230	16	End Point	819532	824209
5	Start Point	808504	821850	17	Start Point	820451	822125
5	End Point	808504	828602	17	End Point	820451	823671



香港鯨豚研究計劃

		ı	ı	 		1	1
6	Start Point	809490	822150	18	Start Point	821504	822371
6	End Point	809490	825352	18	End Point	821504	823761
7	Start Point	810499	822000	19	Start Point	822513	823268
7	End Point	810499	824613	19	End Point	822513	824321
8	Start Point	811508	821123	20	Start Point	823477	823402
8	End Point	811508	824254	20	End Point	823477	824613
9	Start Point	812516	821303	21	Start Point	805476	827081
9	End Point	812516	824254	21	End Point	805476	830562
10	Start Point	813525	821176	22	Start Point	806464	824033
10	End Point	813525	824657	22	End Point	806464	829598
11	Start Point	814556	818853	23	Start Point	814559	821739
11	End Point	814556	820992	23	End Point	814559	824768
12	Start Point	815542	818807	24	Start Point	805476	815900
12	End Point	815542	824882	24	End Point	805476	819100

- 2.1.2. The TMCLKL08 survey team used standard line-transect methods (Buckland et al. 2001) to conduct the systematic vessel surveys, and followed the same technique of data collection that has been adopted over the last 22 years of marine mammal monitoring surveys in Hong Kong developed by HKCRP (see Hung 2019). For each monitoring vessel survey, a 15-m inboard vessel with an open upper deck (about 4.5 m above water surface) was used to make observations from the flying bridge area.
- 2.1.3. Two experienced observers (a data recorder and a primary observer) made up the on-effort survey team, and the survey vessel transited different transect lines at a constant speed of 13-15 km per hour. The data recorder searched with unaided eyes and filled out the datasheets, while the primary observer searched for dolphins and porpoises continuously through 7 x 50 *Fuijnon* marine binoculars. Both observers searched the sea ahead of the vessel, between 270° and 90° (in relation to the bow, which is defined as 0°). One to two additional experienced observers were available on the boat to work in shift (i.e. rotate every 30 minutes) in order to minimize fatigue of the survey team members. All observers were experienced in small cetacean survey techniques and identifying local cetacean species.
- 2.1.4. During on-effort survey periods, the survey team recorded effort data including time,



香港鯨豚研究計劃

position (latitude and longitude), weather conditions (Beaufort sea state and visibility), and distance traveled in each series (a continuous period of search effort) with the assistance of a handheld GPS (*Garmin eTrex Legend*).

- 2.1.5. Data including time, position and vessel speed were also automatically and continuously logged by handheld GPS throughout the entire survey for subsequent review.
- 2.1.6. When dolphins were sighted, the survey team would end the survey effort, and immediately record the initial sighting distance and angle of the dolphin group from the survey vessel, as well as the sighting time and position. Then the research vessel was diverted from its course to approach the animals for species identification, group size estimation, assessment of group composition, and behavioural observations. The perpendicular distance (PSD) of the dolphin group to the transect line was later calculated from the initial sighting distance and angle.
- 2.1.7. Survey effort being conducted along the parallel transect lines that were perpendicular to the coastlines (as indicated in Figure 1) was labeled as "primary" survey effort, while the survey effort conducted along the connecting lines between parallel lines was labeled as "secondary" survey effort. According to HKCRP long-term dolphin monitoring data, encounter rates of Chinese White Dolphins deduced from effort and sighting data collected along primary and secondary lines were similar in NEL and NWL survey areas. Therefore, both primary and secondary survey effort were presented as on-effort survey effort in this report.
- 2.1.8. Encounter rates of Chinese White Dolphins (number of on-effort sightings per 100 km of survey effort and number of dolphins from all on-effort sightings per 100 km of survey effort) were calculated in NEL and NWL survey areas in relation to the amount of survey effort conducted during each month of monitoring survey. Only data collected under Beaufort 3 or below condition would be used for encounter rate analysis. Dolphin encounter rates were calculated using primary survey effort alone, as well as the combined survey effort from both primary and secondary lines.

2.2. Photo-identification Work

2.2.1. When a group of Chinese White Dolphins were sighted during the line-transect survey, the TMCLKL08 survey team would end effort and approach the group slowly from the side and behind to take photographs of them. Every attempt was made to photograph every dolphin in the group, and even photograph both sides of the dolphins, since the colouration and markings on both sides may not be symmetrical.



HK CETACEAN RESEARCH PROJECT 香港鯨豚研究計劃

- 2.2.2. A professional digital camera (*Canon* EOS 7D model), equipped with long telephoto lenses (100-400 mm zoom), were available on board for researchers to take sharp, close-up photographs of dolphins as they surfaced. The images were shot at the highest available resolution and stored on Compact Flash memory cards for downloading onto a computer.
- 2.2.3. All digital images taken in the field were first examined, and those containing potentially identifiable individuals were sorted out. These photographs would then be examined in greater detail, and were carefully compared to the existing Chinese White Dolphin photo-identification catalogue maintained by HKCRP since 1995.
- 2.2.4. Chinese White Dolphins can be identified by their natural markings, such as nicks, cuts, scars and deformities on their dorsal fin and body, and their unique spotting patterns were also used as secondary identifying features (Jefferson 2000).
- 2.2.5. All photographs of each individual were then compiled and arranged in chronological order, with data including the date and location first identified (initial sighting), re-sightings, associated dolphins, distinctive features, and age classes entered into a computer database.

3. Monitoring Results

- 3.1. Vessel-based Line-transect Survey
- 3.1.1. Under the TMCLKL08 dolphin monitoring programme, two sets of systematic line-transect vessel surveys were conducted on the 2nd, 6th, 9th and 16th of January 2020, to cover all transect lines in NWL and NEL survey areas twice during the monitoring month. The survey routes of each survey day are presented in Figures 2-5.
- 3.1.2. From the two sets of TMCLKL08 monitoring surveys conducted in January, 260.90 km of survey effort was collected, with 100% of the total survey effort being conducted under favourable weather conditions (i.e. Beaufort Sea State 3 or below with good visibility) (Appendix I).
- 3.1.3. Among the NEL and NWL survey areas, 97.10 km and 163.80 km of survey effort were conducted respectively. Moreover, the total survey effort conducted on primary and secondary lines were 191.79 km and 69.11 km respectively (Appendix I).
- 3.1.4. No Chinese White Dolphins was sighted at all during the two sets of TMCLKL08



香港鯨豚研究計劃

monitoring surveys in January 2020 (Appendix II).

3.1.5. From the TMCLKL08 surveys conducted in January 2020, the encounter rates of Chinese White Dolphins deduced from the survey effort and on-effort sighting data made under favourable conditions (Beaufort 3 or below) are shown in Tables 2 & 3.

Table 2. Dolphin encounter rates deduced from the two sets of TMCLKL08 surveys (two surveys in each set) conducted in January 2020 in Northeast (NEL) and Northwest Lantau (NWL)

		Encounter rate (STG)	Encounter rate (ANI)
		(no. of on-effort dolphin sightings	(no. of dolphins from all on-effort
		per 100 km of survey effort)	sightings per 100 km of survey effort)
		Primary Lines Only	Primary Lines Only
	Set 1: January 2 nd / 6 th	0.0	0.0
NEL	Set 2: January 9 th / 16 th	0.0	0.0
	Set 1: January 2 nd / 6 th	0.0	0.0
NWL	Set 2: January 9th / 16th	0.0	0.0

Table 3. Overall dolphin encounter rates (sightings per 100 km of survey effort) from the two sets of TMCLKL08 surveys conducted in January 2020 on primary lines only as well as both primary lines and secondary lines in Northeast (NEL) and Northwest Lantau (NWL)

	Encou	nter rate (STG)	Encou	nter rate (ANI)
	(no. of on-effo	ort dolphin sightings per	(no. of dolph	nins from all on-effort
	100 km	of survey effort)	sightings per 1	00 km of survey effort)
	Primary	Both Primary and	Primary	Both Primary and
	Lines Only	Secondary Lines	Lines Only	Secondary Lines
Northeast Lantau	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Northwest Lantau	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

4. Conclusion

- 4.1. During this month of dolphin monitoring, no adverse impact from the operation of HKBCF on Chinese White Dolphins was noticeable from general observations.
- 4.2. Due to the monthly variation in dolphin occurrence within the study area, it would be more appropriate to draw conclusion on whether any impacts on dolphins have been detected in relation to the operation of HKBCF in the quarterly EM&A reports, where



香港鯨豚研究計劃

comparison on distribution, group size and encounter rates of dolphins between the quarterly operational monitoring period, impact monitoring period and baseline monitoring period will be made.

5. References

- Buckland, S. T., Anderson, D. R., Burnham, K. P., Laake, J. L., Borchers, D. L., and Thomas, L. 2001. Introduction to distance sampling: estimating abundance of biological populations. Oxford University Press, London.
- Hung, S. K. 2019. Monitoring of Marine Mammals in Hong Kong waters: final report (2018-19). An unpublished report submitted to the Agriculture, Fisheries and Conservation Department, 140 pp.
- Jefferson, T. A. 2000. Population biology of the Indo-Pacific hump-backed dolphin in Hong Kong waters. Wildlife Monographs 144:1-65.

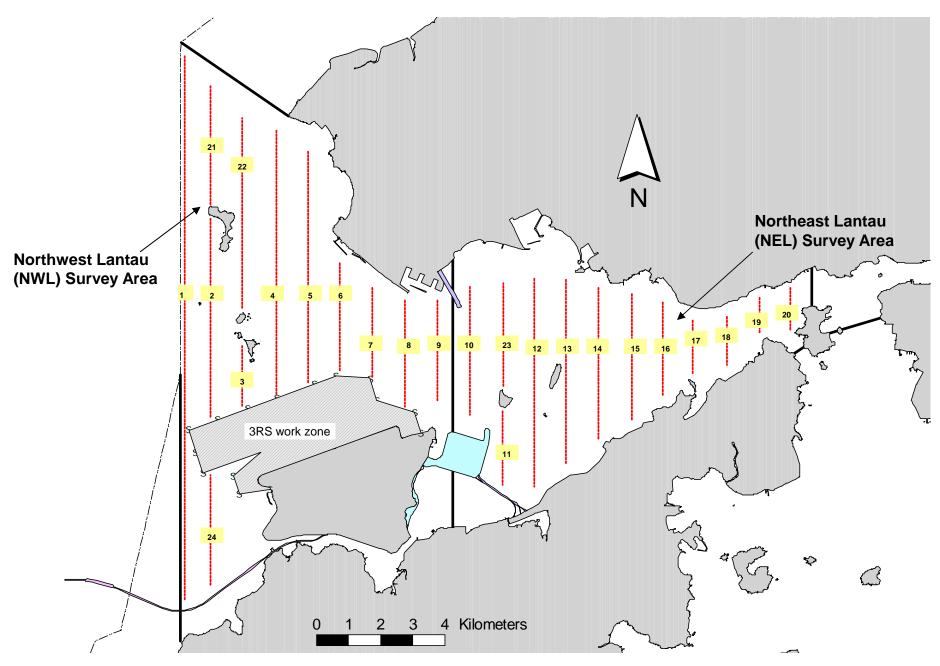


Figure 1. Transect Line Layout in Northwest and Northeast Lantau Survey Areas

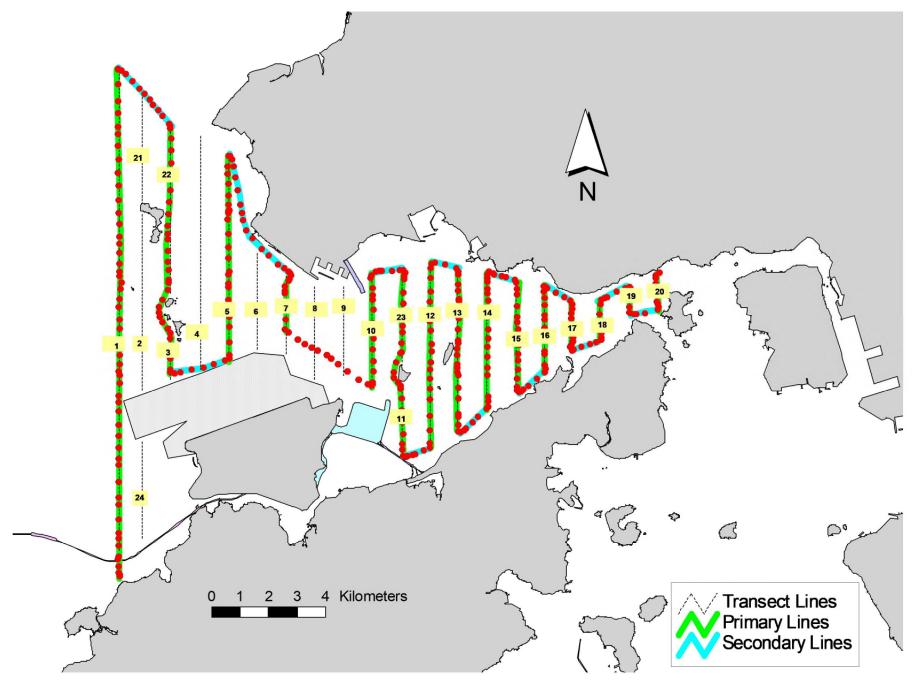


Figure 2. Survey Route on January 2nd, 2020

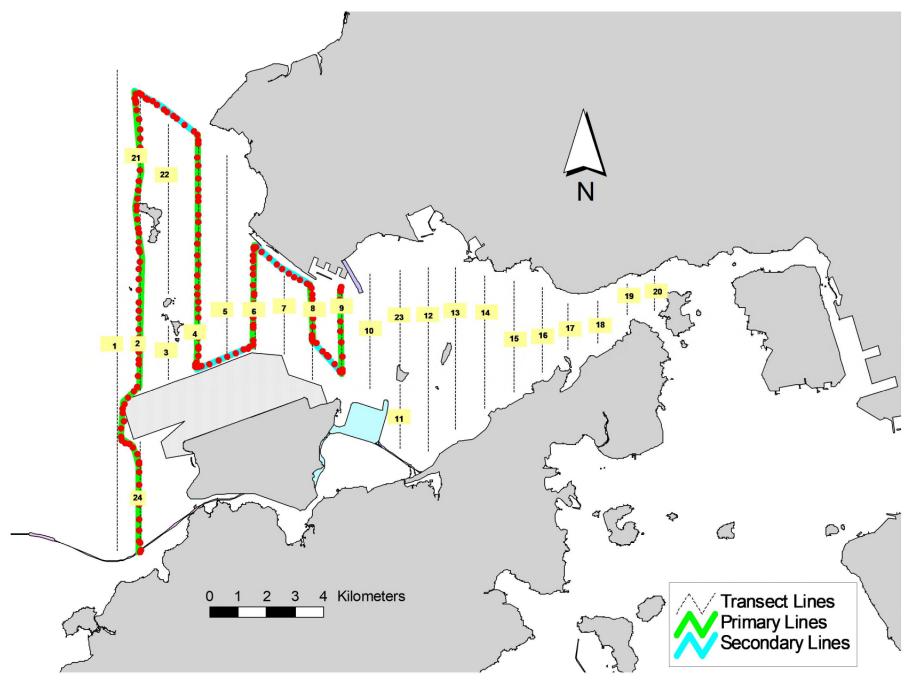


Figure 3. Survey Route on January 6th, 2020

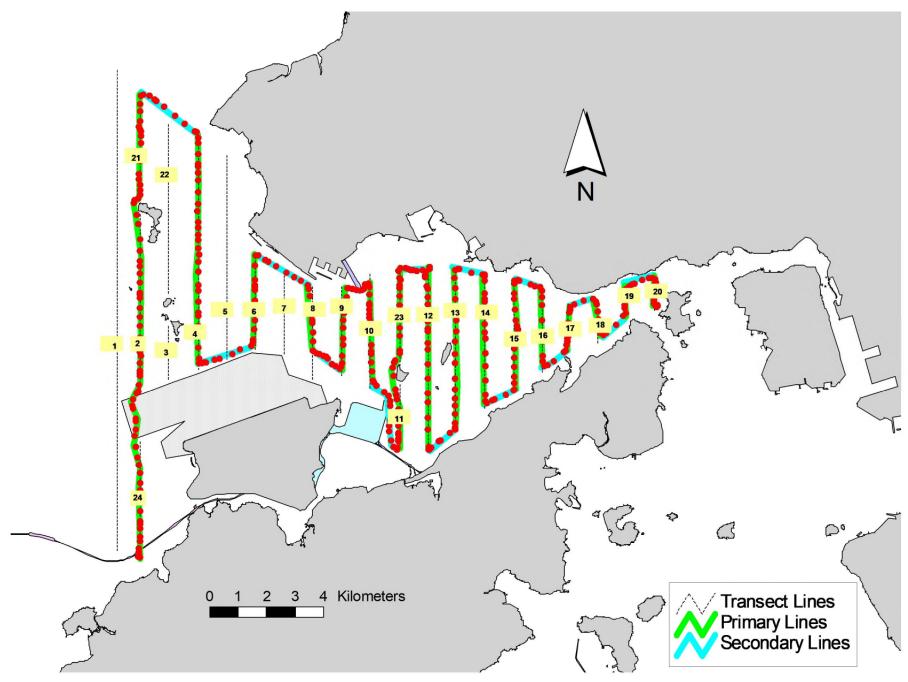


Figure 4. Survey Route on January 9th, 2020

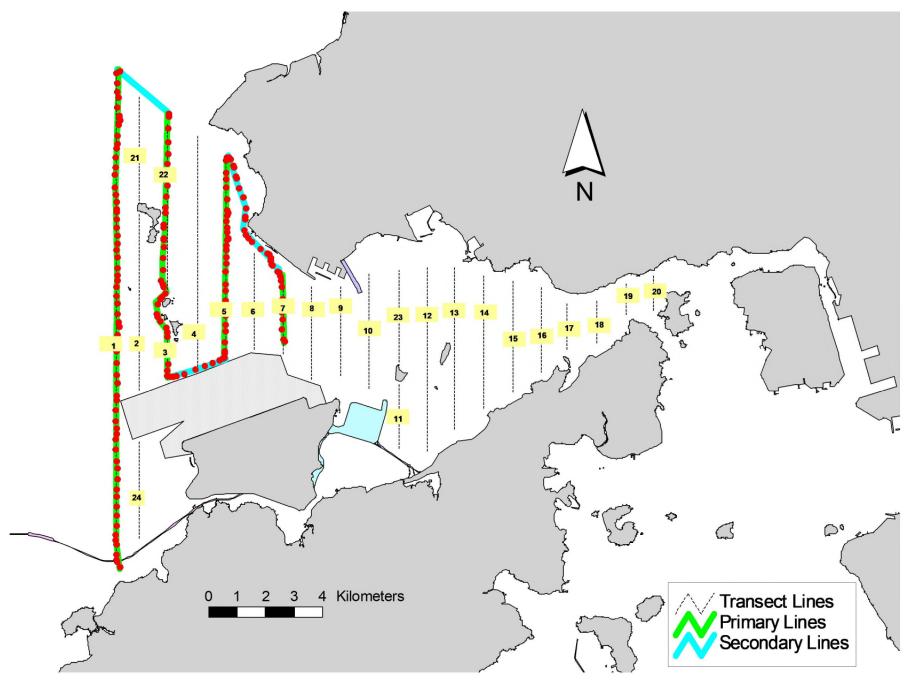


Figure 5. Survey Route on January 16th, 2020

Appendix I. TMCLKL Survey Effort Database (January 2020)

(Abbreviations: BEAU = Beaufort Sea State; P = Primary Line Effort; S = Secondary Line Effort)

DATE	AREA	BEAU	EFFORT	SEASON	VESSEL	TYPE	P/S
2-Jan-20	NW LANTAU	2	32.30	WINTER	STANDARD36826	TMCLKL	Р
2-Jan-20	NW LANTAU	2	11.20	WINTER	STANDARD36826	TMCLKL	S
2-Jan-20	NE LANTAU	2	36.31	WINTER	STANDARD36826	TMCLKL	Р
2-Jan-20	NE LANTAU	2	12.59	WINTER	STANDARD36826	TMCLKL	S
6-Jan-20	NW LANTAU	2	13.30	WINTER	STANDARD36826	TMCLKL	Р
6-Jan-20	NW LANTAU	3	14.25	WINTER	STANDARD36826	TMCLKL	Р
6-Jan-20	NW LANTAU	2	7.90	WINTER	STANDARD36826	TMCLKL	S
6-Jan-20	NW LANTAU	3	4.85	WINTER	STANDARD36826	TMCLKL	S
9-Jan-20	NW LANTAU	2	10.10	WINTER	STANDARD36826	TMCLKL	Р
9-Jan-20	NW LANTAU	3	17.66	WINTER	STANDARD36826	TMCLKL	Р
9-Jan-20	NW LANTAU	2	1.20	WINTER	STANDARD36826	TMCLKL	S
9-Jan-20	NW LANTAU	3	9.84	WINTER	STANDARD36826	TMCLKL	S
9-Jan-20	NE LANTAU	2	19.91	WINTER	STANDARD36826	TMCLKL	Р
9-Jan-20	NE LANTAU	3	14.81	WINTER	STANDARD36826	TMCLKL	Р
9-Jan-20	NE LANTAU	2	7.70	WINTER	STANDARD36826	TMCLKL	S
9-Jan-20	NE LANTAU	3	5.78	WINTER	STANDARD36826	TMCLKL	S
16-Jan-20	NW LANTAU	2	16.55	WINTER	STANDARD36826	TMCLKL	Р
16-Jan-20	NW LANTAU	3	16.60	WINTER	STANDARD36826	TMCLKL	Р
16-Jan-20	NW LANTAU	2	8.05	WINTER	STANDARD36826	TMCLKL	S

Appendix M. Wind Data

Wind	NW	ΜN	NM	NNW	NNN	NNN	NNN	NNN NNN	NNN	Е	NNN	Е	NNN	Е	ENE	NNN	NW	NNN	NNN	NNN	Е	NNN	NNN	z	NNN	NNN	NNN	NNN	z	SSE	ΝN	MNN	UN I	ENE	ENE		II II	L L	ENE	ΝN	NN	z	밀	SSW			:		1
Wind	3peed (III/S)		1.3	0.0	1.3	1.8	1.8		1.3	2.2	1.8	1.8	1.3	1.8	1.8	0.0	0.9	0.0	1.3	0.0	1.3	6.0	0.0	6.0	1.3	6.0	1.3	1.3	6.0	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	1.3	8: 4	<u>ن</u> ر	<u>.</u> ن. د	ر. د.	0.0	0.4	0.0	0.4	0.4	0	0	0	0	0	0
i F	12:00 AM			3:00 AM	4:00 AM						10:00 AM	1:00	12:00 PM	1:00 PM	2:00 PM	3:00 PM	4:00 PM	5:00 PM	6:00 PM		8:00 PM	9:00 PM					2:00 AM				6:00 AM					3	12:00 PIM	1:00 PM	2:00 PM	3:00 PM	4:00 PM	5:00 PM	6:00 PM	7:00 PM	8:00 PM	9:00 PM	10:00 PM	11:00 PM	12:00 AM
6	01/01/2020	01/01/2020	01/01/2020	01/01/2020	01/01/2020	01/01/2020	01/01/2020	01/01/2020	01/01/2020	01/01/2020	01/01/2020	01/01/2020	01/01/2020	01/01/2020	01/01/2020	01/01/2020	01/01/2020	01/01/2020	01/01/2020	01/01/2020	01/01/2020	01/01/2020	01/01/2020	01/01/2020	02/01/2020	02/01/2020	02/01/2020	02/01/2020	02/01/2020	02/01/2020	02/01/2020	02/01/2020	02/01/2020	02/01/2020	02/01/2020	02/01/2020	02/04/2020	02/01/2020	02/01/2020	02/01/2020	02/01/2020	02/01/2020	02/01/2020	02/01/2020	02/01/2020	02/01/2020	02/01/2020	02/01/2020	03/01/2020

Wind Data

Wind	ENE	JN	MN	M	MS	3	MNN	MNN	ENE	ESE	ENE	ENE	MN	NW	ENE	ENE	S												-	В	SE	SE		ENE	ENE	빙	MNN	MNN	NNE	ENE	NE	Z	Е	Е	ENE	NNN	ΝN	SE	Z
Wind Speed (m/s)	0	0	0	0	0	0.4	0.9	0.4	1.3	1.3	1.3	0.4	0.9	0.4	0.9	0.9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1.3	0.9	0.9	1.3	0.9	1.3	0.4	0.4	1.3	2.2	0.0	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9
Time	1:00 AM	2:00 AM	3:00 AM	4:00 AM	5:00 AM	6:00 AM	7:00 AM	8:00 AM	9:00 AM	10:00 AM	11:00 AM	12:00 PM	1:00 PM	2:00 PM	3:00 PM	4:00 PM	5:00 PM	6:00 PM	7:00 PM	8:00 PM	9:00 PM	10:00 PM	11:00 PM	12:00 AM	1:00 AM	2:00 AM	3:00 AM	4:00 AM	5:00 AM	6:00 AM	7:00 AM					12:00 PM	1:00 PM	2:00 PM	3:00 PM	4:00 PM	5:00 PM	6:00 PM	7:00 PM	8:00 PM	9:00 PM	10:00 PM			1:00 AM
Date	03/01/2020	03/01/2020	03/01/2020	03/01/2020	03/01/2020	03/01/2020	03/01/2020	03/01/2020	03/01/2020	03/01/2020	03/01/2020	03/01/2020	03/01/2020	03/01/2020	03/01/2020	03/01/2020	03/01/2020	03/01/2020	03/01/2020	03/01/2020	03/01/2020	03/01/2020	03/01/2020	04/01/2020	04/01/2020	04/01/2020	04/01/2020	04/01/2020	04/01/2020	04/01/2020	04/01/2020	04/01/2020	04/01/2020	04/01/2020	04/01/2020	04/01/2020	04/01/2020	04/01/2020	04/01/2020	04/01/2020	04/01/2020	04/01/2020	04/01/2020	04/01/2020	04/01/2020	04/01/2020	04/01/2020	05/01/2020	05/01/2020

																																																	_
Wind	NNE	NNN	Z	Z	SSE	z	NNW	NNW	NNW	NNW	Z	Z	NNN	NNN	NN	NNN	NN	NZ.	MNN	MNN	NNW	NNW	NNW	NNW	NNW	NNW	NNN	NNW	NNW	NNN	NNN	MNN	z	ш	ЦΙ	ш	ш	П	NN	NN.	NW	Š	ΝZ:	z	ш	ш !	뷜	뷛	ш
Wind Speed (m/s)	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8		1.8		2.7	2.2		1.8	2.2			1.8		1.8	2.2	3.6	2.7	3.6	3.1	3.1	3.1	3.6	3.6	2.7	2.7	3.1	2.7	3.1	3.1		2.7	7.7		Σ			2.7			5.		1.8	6.0	0.9	6.
Time	2:00 AM	3:00 AM	4:00 AM	5:00 AM	6:00 AM		8:00 AM	9:00 AM	10:00 AM	11:00 AM	12:00 PM	1:00 PM	2:00 PM	3:00 PM		5:00 PM		7:00 PM	8:00 PM	9:00 PM		11:00 PM		1:00 AM				5:00 AM	6:00 AM					00 8			3 8	3:00 PM	4:00 PM	5:00 PM		7:00 PM						1:00 AM	2:00 AM
Date	05/01/2020	05/01/2020	05/01/2020	05/01/2020	05/01/2020		05/01/2020	05/01/2020	05/01/2020	05/01/2020	05/01/2020	05/01/2020	05/01/2020	05/01/2020		05/01/2020	05/01/2020	05/01/2020	05/01/2020	05/01/2020	05/01/2020	05/01/2020	06/01/2020	06/01/2020	06/01/2020	06/01/2020	06/01/2020	06/01/2020	06/01/2020	06/01/2020	06/01/2020	06/01/2020		06/01/2020		06/04/2020		06/04/2020	06/01/2020	06/01/2020	0202/1.0/90	06/01/2020	06/01/2020	06/01/2020	06/01/2020		07/01/2020	07/01/2020	07/01/2020

Wind Data

		Wind	Wind
Date	Time	Speed (m/s)	Direction
07/01/2020		0.9	Е
07/01/2020		1.3	ENE
07/01/2020	5:00 AM	0	Е
07/01/2020	6:00 AM	0	
07/01/2020	7:00 AM	0	1
07/01/2020	8:00 AM	0	SE
07/01/2020	9:00 AM	0.4	В
07/01/2020		0	Ш
07/01/2020		0.4	z
07/01/2020	12:00 PM	60	MNN
07/01/2020	100	0.4	NZ.
07/01/2020		0.0	MN
07/01/2020	3.00 DM	0.0	Q.
07/01/2020		4.0	0 1/1
07/01/2020		4.0	٨
07/01/2020		0.4	ш
07/01/2020		0	:
07/01/2020	7:00 PM	0	:
07/01/2020	8:00 PM	0	:
07/01/2020	9:00	0	
07/01/2020	1	0	
07/01/2020	11:00 PM	0	
08/01/2020	12:00 AM	0	:
08/01/2020	1:00 AM	0	
08/01/2020	2:00 AM	0	:
08/01/2020	3:00 AM	0	:
08/01/2020	4:00 AM	0	:
08/01/2020	5:00 AM	0	:
08/01/2020	6:00 AM	0	:
08/01/2020	7:00 AM	0	ENE
08/01/2020		6.0	ENE
08/01/2020		0.4	Ш
08/01/2020	10:00 AM	1.8	뮏
08/01/2020	11:00 AM	6.0	ENE
08/01/2020	12:00 PM	6.0	ENE
08/01/2020	1:00 PM	1.3	ш
08/01/2020	2:00 PM	2.7	MN
08/01/2020	3:00 PM	2.7	MNN
08/01/2020	4:00 PM	1.8	NN
08/01/2020	5:00 PM	1.8	NNN
08/01/2020	MH 00:9	2.2	MN
08/01/2020	MH 00:7	1.8	MN
08/01/2020	MH 00:8	1.8	MNN
08/01/2020	9:00 PM	1.3	NNN
08/01/2020	10:00 PM	1.3	MNN
08/01/2020	11:00 PM	1.3	NN
09/01/2020	12:00 AM	1.3	z
09/01/2020	1:00 AM	1.3	NE
09/01/2020		1.3	MNN
09/01/2020	3:00 AM	2.2	NW

Page 4

	Wind	Z	NW	Z	NNN	z	AN Z	Z Ž	z	NNN	NNN	N	NZ.	NN	NZ/Z	IJ.	NN	NN	NN	z	NN	NN	NN	NNN	NM	NM	NM	NN	NN	NE	NM	NN	z	벨		A C	MNN	MNN	MN	MN	z	Z		z	Z WZ	Z WZ	z & XX
	Wind Speed (m/s)	2.2	2.2	2.7	3.1	2.7	2.7	2.2	2.2	1.8	1.8	1.3			1.3	1.3			1.3	6.0		1.3	6.0	0.0	0.0	6.0	1.8	2.2	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.3	6.0	6:0	9. O	† c	0	4:0	0.4	0	6.0	0		0	0	0 0	0 0.4 0.4
	Time	4:00 AM					9:00 AM			1:00 PM	2:00 PM	3:00 PM	4:00 PM	5:00 PM	6:00 PM	7:00 PM	8:00 PM	9:00 PM	10:00 PM				2:00 AM	3:00 AM	4:00 AM	5:00 AM	6:00 AM	7:00 AM	8:00 AM	9:00 AM	10:00 AM	11:00 AM	12:00 PM	1:00 PM	2:00 PIVI	3.00 PM	5:00 PM	6:00 PM	7:00 PM	8:00 PM	9:00 PM	10:00 PM	2000	11:00 PIM	11:00 PM 12:00 AM	11:00 PM 12:00 AM 1:00 AM	12:00 PM 12:00 AM 1:00 AM 2:00 AM
100110	Date	09/01/2020	09/01/2020	09/01/2020	09/01/2020	09/01/2020	09/01/2020	09/01/2020	09/01/2020	09/01/2020	09/01/2020	09/01/2020	09/01/2020	09/01/2020	09/01/2020	09/01/2020	09/01/2020	09/01/2020	09/01/2020	09/01/2020	10/01/2020	10/01/2020	10/01/2020	10/01/2020	10/01/2020	10/01/2020	10/01/2020	10/01/2020	10/01/2020	10/01/2020	10/01/2020	10/01/2020	10/01/2020	10/01/2020	10/01/2020	10/01/2020	10/01/2020	10/01/2020	10/01/2020	10/01/2020	10/01/2020	10/01/2020	10/01/2020	0/01/01/01	11/01/2020	11/01/2020	11/01/2020 11/01/2020 11/01/2020

Wind Data

ote	L E	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind
11/01/2020	5:00 AM	opeed (miss)	- בפווסוו
11/01/2020	6:00 AM	0.4	WNW
11/01/2020	7:00 AM	0	MNM
11/01/2020	8:00 AM	0.4	M
11/01/2020	9:00 AM	0.9	3
11/01/2020	10:00 AM	0.4	3
11/01/2020	11:00 AM	0.0	MN
11/01/2020	12:00 PM	6.0	MN
11/01/2020	1:00 PM	0.9	MN
11/01/2020	2:00 PM	6.0	MN
11/01/2020	3:00 PM	0.0	MN
11/01/2020	4:00 PM	0.4	MN
11/01/2020	5:00 PM	0.4	S
11/01/2020	6:00 PM	0.4	S
11/01/2020	7:00 PM	1.3	S
11/01/2020	8:00 PM	6.0	MSS
11/01/2020		1.3	S
11/01/2020	10:00 PM	1.3	S
11/01/2020		0.0	S
12/01/2020	12:00 AM	0.0	MSS
12/01/2020		1.8	S
12/01/2020	2:00 AM	1.3	S
12/01/2020	3:00 AM	6.0	Ν
12/01/2020	4:00 AM	1.8	Z
12/01/2020	5:00 AM	1.3	MNN
12/01/2020	6:00 AM	0.0	MN
12/01/2020	7:00 AM	0.9	NW
12/01/2020		0.9	NNW
12/01/2020	9:00 AM	1.3	NNN
12/01/2020		0.9	NNN
2/01/	11:00 AM	0.9	MN
12/01/2020	12:00 PM	6.0	NN
12/01/2020	1:00 PM	6.0	NZ.
2/01/	2:00 PM	0.9	NN
12/01/2020	3:00 PM	0.4	SW
12/01/2020	4:00 PM	0.4	M
12/01/2020	5:00 PM	0.4	MSM
12/01/2020	6:00 PM	0.4	S
12/01/2020	7:00 PM	0	ENE
12/01/2020	8:00 PM	0.4	ENE
12/01/2020	9:00 PM	0.4	ENE
12/01/2020	10:00 PM	6.0	MN
12/01/2020	11:00 PM	0	MN
13/01/2020	12:00 AM	0	ENE
13/01/2020		0.4	ENE
13/01/2020	2:00 AM	0.0	JN
13/01/2020	3:00 AM	1.8	ENE
13/01/2020		0.9	Э
13/01/2020	5:00 AM	0.9	Е

Page 6

Speed (m/s)

0.4

Time 6:00 AM 7:00 AM 11:00 AM 11:00 PM 12:00 PM 4:00 PM 4:00 PM

Date
13/01/2020
13/01/2020
13/01/2020
13/01/2020
13/01/2020
13/01/2020
13/01/2020
13/01/2020
13/01/2020

0.9 <u>რ</u>

5:00 PM 6:00 PM 7:00 PM

13/01/2020 13/01/2020 13/01/2020

Wind Data

		Wind	Wind
Date	Time	Speed (m/s)	Direction
15/01/2020	7:00 AM	1.8	NN
15/01/2020	8:00 AM	2.7	NN
15/01/2020	9:00 AM	2.2	NNN
15/01/2020	10:00 AM	2.2	ΝN
15/01/2020	11:00 AM	2.2	z
15/01/2020	12:00 PM	2.2	NNE
15/01/2020	1:00 PM	1.8	Z
15/01/2020	2:00 PM	2.2	ENE
15/01/2020	3:00 PM	3.1	뮏
15/01/2020	4:00 PM	2.2	ENE
15/01/2020	5:00 PM	2.2	z
15/01/2020	6:00 PM	1.8	ш
15/01/2020	7:00 PM	1.8	z
15/01/2020	8:00 PM	2.2	z
15/01/2020	9:00 PM	1.8	z
15/01/2020	10:00 PM	1.8	z
15/01/2020	11:00 PM	2.2	z
16/01/2020	12:00 AM	2.2	Z
16/01/2020	1:00 AM	2.2	Z
16/01/2020	2:00 AM	2.2	SSE
16/01/2020	3:00 AM	2.2	Z
16/01/2020	4:00 AM	1.8	Z
16/01/2020	5:00 AM	2.2	ΝN
16/01/2020	6:00 AM	1.8	ΝN
16/01/2020	7:00 AM	2.7	MNN
16/01/2020	8:00 AM	2.2	z
16/01/2020	9:00 AM	2.2	Ш
16/01/2020	10:00 AM	1.8	z
16/01/2020	11:00 AM	2.7	ш
16/01/2020	12:00 PM	2.2	Ш
16/01/2020	1:00 PM	0.9	NNN
16/01/2020	2:00 PM	6.0	ΝN
16/01/2020	3:00 PM	6.0	ΝN
16/01/2020	4:00 PM	6.0	ΝN
16/01/2020	5:00 PM	0.4	ENE
16/01/2020	6:00 PM	0	:
16/01/2020	7:00 PM	0	:
16/01/2020	8:00 PM	0	:
16/01/2020	9:00 PM	0	:
16/01/2020	10:00 PM	0	NNN
16/01/2020	11:00 PM	0.4	NNN
17/01/2020	12:00 AM	6.0	S
17/01/2020	1:00 AM	6.0	MS
17/01/2020	2:00 AM	1.3	S
17/01/2020	3:00 AM	6.0	S
17/01/2020	4:00 AM	1.3	S
17/01/2020		1.3	S
17/01/2020		6.0	NNN
17/01/2020	7:00 AM	0.0	NNN

.3

1.8

5:00 AM

14/01/2020

3.1

6:00 AM 7:00 AM

14/01/2020

2.7 6.

8:00 AM 9:00 AM 10:00 AM

14/01/2020 14/01/2020 14/01/2020 14/01/2020 14/01/2020 14/01/2020

0.9

2:00 AM 3:00 AM 4:00 AM

14/01/2020 14/01/2020 14/01/2020

0.9

12:00 AM 1:00 AM

13/01/2020 14/01/2020 14/01/2020

6. 0.9

8:00 PM 9:00 PM 10:00 PM 11:00 PM

13/01/2020 13/01/2020 13/01/2020

t. t.

6.0

ر ن

11:00 AM 12:00 PM 1:00 PM 2:00 PM 3:00 PM 4:00 PM

0.9

5:00 PM 6:00 PM 7:00 PM

14/01/2020 14/01/2020 14/01/2020 14/01/2020 14/01/2020

1.3

8:00 PM

<u>ს</u>

9:00 PM 10:00 PM

2:00 AM 3:00 AM 4:00 AM

15/01/2020 15/01/2020 15/01/2020 15/01/2020 15/01/2020

5:00 AM

15/01/2020 15/01/2020

12:00 AM 1:00 AM

11:00 PM

14/01/2020

14/01/2020 14/01/2020

Speed (m/s)

1.3

1000 AM 1000 AM 11000 AM 1200 PM 1200

Date
17/01/2020
17/01/2020
17/01/2020
17/01/2020
17/01/2020
17/01/2020
17/01/2020
17/01/2020
17/01/2020

Contract No. HY/2013/04 HZMB HKBCF Infrastructure Works (Stage II) - Southern Portion	Date	19/01/	19/01/	19/01/	10/01
Contra Infrast					

0.4

0.0

7:00 PM 8:00 PM 9:00 PM

17/01/2020 17/01/2020 17/01/2020

0.4 6.0 0.4

17/01/2020 17/01/2020 18/01/2020

10:00 PM 11:00 PM 12:00 AM 1:00 AM 2:00 AM 3:00 AM

18/01/2020 18/01/2020 18/01/2020

<u>რ</u>

Wind Data

		Wind	Wind
Date	Time	Speed (m/s)	Direction
19/01/2020	9:00 AM	1.3	Э
19/01/2020	10:00 AM	1.3	ENE
19/01/2020	11:00 AM	0.9	3
19/01/2020	12:00 PM	6.0	MN
19/01/2020	1:00 PM	1.3	S
19/01/2020	2:00 PM	1.8	S
19/01/2020	3:00 PM	1.3	S
19/01/2020	4:00 PM	1.3	တ
19/01/2020	5:00 PM	1.3	S
19/01/2020	6:00 PM	6.0	MNN
19/01/2020	7:00 PM	0.4	SSW
19/01/2020	8:00 PM	0.4	MSS
19/01/2020	9:00 PM	0	S
19/01/2020	10:00 PM	0	
19/01/2020	11:00 PM	0	
20/01/2020	12:00 AM	1.3	∃N
20/01/2020	1:00 AM	1.3	ENE
20/01/2020	2:00 AM	0	3
20/01/2020	3:00 AM	0	Ν
20/01/2020	4:00 AM	6.0	∃N
20/01/2020	5:00 AM	0.9	ЭN
20/01/2020	6:00 AM	6.0	∃N
20/01/2020	7:00 AM	0.9	ENE
20/01/2020	8:00 AM	0.9	ENE
20/01/2020	9:00 AM	0.9	3
20/01/2020	10:00 AM	0.9	3
20/01/2020	11:00 AM	0.9	3
20/01/2020	12:00 PM	6.0	MN
20/01/2020	1:00 PM	0.9	MN
20/01/2020	2:00 PM	0.9	MS
20/01/2020	3:00 PM	0.4	MN
20/01/2020	4:00 PM	0.4	NN
20/01/2020	5:00 PM	0.4	MNN
20/01/2020	6:00 PM	0	SSE
20/01/2020	7:00 PM	0	
20/01/2020	8:00 PM	0	:
20/01/2020	9:00 PM	0	ENE
20/01/2020	10:00 PM	0	ENE
20/01/2020	11:00 PM	0.4	ENE
21/01/2020	12:00 AM	0	ENE
21/01/2020	1:00 AM	0.4	ENE
21/01/2020		0.4	ENE
21/01/2020	3:00 AM	0	ENE
21/01/2020	4:00 AM	0.4	MN
21/01/2020	5:00 AM	0.9	3
21/01/2020	6:00 AM	0.9	3
21/01/2020	7:00 AM	0.9	MN
21/01/2020	8:00 AM	1.3	В
21/01/2020	9:00 AM	1.8	MNN

0.4

10:00 AM 11:00 AM 12:00 PM 1:00 PM 2:00 PM 3:00 PM

18/01/2020 18/01/2020 18/01/2020 18/01/2020 18/01/2020 18/01/2020 18/01/2020

0.9

1.3

4:00 PM 5:00 PM 6:00 PM 7:00 PM 8:00 PM 9:00 PM

7.3

0.9

18/01/2020 18/01/2020 18/01/2020 18/01/2020 18/01/2020 18/01/2020

1.3

د.

4.0

6.0

4:00 AM 5:00 AM 6:00 AM

18/01/2020 18/01/2020 18/01/2020

0.4

7:00 AM 8:00 AM 9:00 AM

18/01/2020 18/01/2020

18/01/2020

Page 10

2:00 AM 3:00 AM 1:00 AM

4:00 AM 5:00 AM 6:00 AM

19/01/2020 19/01/2020 19/01/2020 19/01/2020 19/01/2020

7:00 AM

19/01/2020

0.9

10:00 PM 11:00 PM 12:00 AM

18/01/2020 19/01/2020

19/01/2020

Wind	Z	ΝN	NNN	z	NNE	z	NW	NW	NNW	Z	NW	NW	NW	z	ENE	NNW	R	NW	ENE	Е	Е	Е	Е	Е	В	Е	Е	Е	NW	NN	NNE	ΝX	MNN !	JA S			ANV.	ď	o v	рШ	Ш	Е	Е		Е		SE	В
Wind Speed (m/s)	1.8	2.2	1.8	1.8	1.3	1.8	1.3	2.2	1.8	1.8	2.7	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.3	1.3	1.3	0.9	1.3	1.3	0.9	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	0.9	1.3	1.3	0.4	0.0	1.3	0.4	0.4	4.0	6.0	9.0	5. 6	† c		0.4	0	0	0	0	0.4	0	0.4	1.3
Į.	10:00 AM		12:00 PM	1:00 PM	2:00 PM	3:00 PM	4:00 PM	5:00 PM	6:00 PM	7:00 PM	8:00 PM	9:00 PM	10:00 PM	11:00 PM	12:00 AM	1:00 AM		3:00 AM	4:00 AM	5:00 AM	6:00 AM	7:00 AM	8:00 AM	9:00 AM	10:00 AM	11:00 AM	12:00 PM	1:00 PM	2:00 PM	3:00 PM	4:00 PM	5:00 PM	6:00 PM	V:00 PIM	8:00 PM	9.00 PIVI	11.00 PM	12:00 AM	9 5		3:00 AM	4:00 AM	5:00 AM	6:00 AM	7:00 AM	8:00 AM	9:00 AM	10:00 AM
otoO	21/01/2020	21/01/2020	21/01/2020	21/01/2020	21/01/2020	21/01/2020	21/01/2020	21/01/2020	21/01/2020	21/01/2020	21/01/2020	21/01/2020	21/01/2020	21/01/2020	22/01/2020	22/01/2020	22/01/2020	22/01/2020	22/01/2020	22/01/2020	22/01/2020	22/01/2020	22/01/2020	22/01/2020	22/01/2020	22/01/2020	22/01/2020	22/01/2020	22/01/2020	22/01/2020	22/01/2020	22/01/2020	22/01/2020	22/01/2020	22/01/2020	22/01/2020	22/01/2020	23/01/2020	23/01/2020	23/01/2020	23/01/2020	23/01/2020	23/01/2020	23/01/2020	23/01/2020	23/01/2020	23/01/2020	23/01/2020

Wind Data

Date Time Speed (m/s) Direction 23/01/2020 11:00 PM 0.9 ENE 23/01/2020 11:00 PM 0.9 ENE 23/01/2020 1:00 PM 0.9 ENE 23/01/2020 1:00 PM 0.9 ENE 23/01/2020 2:00 PM 0.9 NW 23/01/2020 4:00 PM 0.9 ENE 23/01/2020 4:00 PM 0.9 NW 23/01/2020 6:00 PM 0.9 NW 23/01/2020 10:00 PM 0.9 NW 23/01/2020 10:00 PM 0.9 NW 23/01/2020 10:00 PM 0.9 NW 24/01/2020 10:00 PM 0.9 NW 24/01/2020 10:00 PM 1.3 NW 24/01/2020 10:00 PM 1.8 NW
11:00 AM
Date 23/01/2020 23/01/2020 23/01/2020 23/01/2020 23/01/2020 23/01/2020 23/01/2020 23/01/2020 23/01/2020 23/01/2020 23/01/2020 23/01/2020 24/01/2020 24/01/2020 24/01/2020 24/01/2020 24/01/2020 24/01/2020 24/01/2020 24/01/2020 24/01/2020 24/01/2020 24/01/2020 24/01/2020 24/01/2020 24/01/2020 24/01/2020 25/01/2020

Speed (m/s)

Time 12:00 PM 1:00 PM

Date
25/01/2020
25/01/2020
25/01/2020
25/01/2020
25/01/2020
25/01/2020
25/01/2020
25/01/2020
25/01/2020
25/01/2020
25/01/2020

Wind Data

Date Time Speed (m/s) Direction 27/01/2020 1:00 PM 1.8 N/W 27/01/2020 3:00 PM 1.3 N/W 27/01/2020 3:00 PM 1.3 N/W 27/01/2020 3:00 PM 1.3 N/W 27/01/2020 4:00 PM 1.3 N/W 27/01/2020 5:00 PM 1.3 N/W 27/01/2020 1:00 PM 1.3 N/W 28/01/2020 1:00 PM 1.3 N/W 28/01/2020 1:00 PM 1.3 N/W 28/01/2020 2:00 AM 1.8 N/W 28/01/2020 1:00 AM 1.3 N/W <th></th>																																															
1:00 PM	Wind	SO	ΝN	ΝN	NNW	NNE	NNW	NE	NNN	NE	NE	NNE	NNE	NNE	NE	NNE	NNE	z	NNE	z				U U	M	NZ.	z	NNE	NNE	NNE	ш	핃		빌	NNE	NE	빙	뮏	NNE	NE NE	NE	빙	NE.	NNN	빙 :	a N	
	Wind Speed (m/s)			1.3	0.9	1.3	1.8		6.0			2.2	1.8	2.2	2.2	1.8	1.8	1.3	1.8	5. 6	ن ر	9.0	9. 6.	5:- 0:-	6.0	6.0	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.8	1.8	8, 7	<u>.</u> ن د	8.	2.2	2.2	2.7	2.2	2.2	2.2	1.8	1.8	1.8	2.2	2.2	6.1	6.0
Date 27/01/2020 27/01/2020 27/01/2020 27/01/2020 27/01/2020 27/01/2020 27/01/2020 27/01/2020 27/01/2020 27/01/2020 27/01/2020 28/01/2020	Time	1:00 PM	2:00 PM	3:00 PM	4:00 PM	5:00 PM	6:00 PM	7:00 PM	8:00 PM	9:00 PM	10:00 PM	11:00 PM	2:00				4:00 AM	5:00 AM	6:00 AM	7:00 AM	8:00 AM	9:00 AIM	14.00 74	12:00 PM	1.00 PM	2:00 PM	3:00 PM	4:00 PM	5:00 PM	6:00 PM	7:00 PM	8:00 PM	9.00 PIV	11:00 PM			2:00 AM		4:00 AM	5:00 AM	6:00 AM	7:00 AM	8:00 AM	9:00 AM	10:00 AM	11:00 AM	1.00 PM
		27/01/2020	27/01/2020	27/01/2020	27/01/2020	27/01/2020	27/01/2020	27/01/2020	27/01/2020	27/01/2020	27/01/2020	27/01/2020	28/01/2020	28/01/2020	28/01/2020	28/01/2020	28/01/2020	28/01/2020	28/01/2020	28/01/2020	28/01/2020	28/01/2020	26/01/2020	28/01/2020	28/01/2020	28/01/2020	28/01/2020	28/01/2020	28/01/2020	28/01/2020	28/01/2020	28/01/2020	28/01/2020	28/01/2020	29/01/2020	29/01/2020	29/01/2020	29/01/2020	29/01/2020	29/01/2020	29/01/2020	29/01/2020	29/01/2020	29/01/2020	29/01/2020	29/01/2020	29/01/2020

5:00 AM 6:00 AM 7:00 AM

26/01/2020 26/01/2020 26/01/2020

1.3 0.4 0.9

8:00 AM 9:00 AM 10:00 AM

26/01/2020 26/01/2020 26/01/2020

z

0.4 0.9 0.4 2.2

12:00 AM 1:00 AM

25/01/2020 26/01/2020 26/01/2020

11:00 PM

2:00 AM 3:00 AM 4:00 AM

26/01/2020 26/01/2020 26/01/2020

0.9 9.7 z≱

2.7 2.7

26/01/2020 26/01/2020

26/01/2020

2.2 1.3 0.9 ر ن 1.3 <u>რ</u>

26/01/2020 26/01/2020 26/01/2020 26/01/2020 26/01/2020 26/01/2020 26/01/2020

11:00 AM 12:00 PM 1:00 PM 3:00 PM 5:00 PM 6:00 PM 7:00 PM 11:00 PM 11:00 PM 12:00 AM 1:00 AM

Page 14

26/01/2020 26/01/2020 26/01/2020 27/01/2020 27/01/2020 27/01/2020

<u>ს</u> 1.3 <u>რ</u>

3:00 AM 4:00 AM

27/01/2020

2:00 AM

8:00 AM 9:00 AM 10:00 AM

27/01/2020 27/01/2020 27/01/2020 27/01/2020 27/01/2020

11:00 AM

27/01/2020 27/01/2020

6:00 AM 7:00 AM

5:00 AM

27/01/2020

\$	
Contract No. HY/2013/04 HZMB HKBCF Infrastructure Works (Stage II) - Southern Portion	

		Wind	Wind
Date	Time	Speed (m/s)	Direction
29/01/2020	2:00 PM	0.9	NN
29/01/2020	3:00 PM	6.0	MN
29/01/2020	4:00 PM	1.3	Ν
29/01/2020	5:00 PM	1.3	BNN
29/01/2020	6:00 PM	1.3	NNE
29/01/2020	7:00 PM	6.0	쀵
29/01/2020	8:00 PM	0.4	ш
29/01/2020	9:00 PM	0.4	Э
29/01/2020	10:00 PM	6.0	ш
29/01/2020	11:00 PM	2.7	Э
30/01/2020	12:00 AM	2.7	ENE
30/01/2020	1:00 AM	1.8	ЭN
30/01/2020	2:00 AM	1.3	묏
30/01/2020		2.2	묏
30/01/2020		2.2	뮏
30/01/2020	5:00 AM	2.7	뮏
30/01/2020	6:00 AM	3.1	Ш
30/01/2020	7:00 AM	3.1	Э
30/01/2020	8:00 AM	2.7	빙
30/01/2020	9:00 AM	1.3	ENE
30/01/2020	10:00 AM	2.7	BNN
30/01/2020	11:00 AM	3.1	NNE
30/01/2020	12:00 PM	2.7	JN
30/01/2020	1:00 PM	2.7	NNE
30/01/2020	2:00 PM	2.2	NE
30/01/2020	3:00 PM	1.8	NE
30/01/2020	4:00 PM	2.2	NNE
30/01/2020	5:00 PM	1.8	Е
30/01/2020	6:00 PM	0.4	Е
30/01/2020	7:00 PM	0.4	SSE
30/01/2020	8:00 PM	0	SSE
30/01/2020	9:00 PM	0	-
30/01/2020	10:00 PM	0.4	S
30/01/2020	11:00 PM	0.4	S
31/01/2020		0.9	В
31/01/2020	1:00 AM	0.9	Ш
31/01/2020		0.9	빙
31/01/2020		0.4	Ŋ
31/01/2020		0	NN
31/01/2020	5:00 AM	0.9	Е
31/01/2020	6:00 AM	1.3	Е
31/01/2020	7:00 AM	0.4	ENE
31/01/2020	8:00 AM	0.4	ESE
31/01/2020	9:00 AM	1.3	Е
31/01/2020	10:00 AM	1.8	Е
31/01/2020		1.3	Ш
31/01/2020		1.3	В
31/01/2020	1:00 PM	1.3	Ŋ
31/01/2020	2:00 PM	1.3	NN

Wind Data

ENE	0	11:00 PM	31/01/2020
	0	10:00 PM	31/01/2020
NN	0.4	9:00 PM	31/01/2020
MN	6.0	8:00 PM	31/01/2020
MNN	6.0	7:00 PM	31/01/2020
MNN	1.3	MH 00:9	31/01/2020
MNN	1.3	Md 00:5	31/01/2020
MN	0.4	4:00 PM	31/01/2020
MN	6.0	3:00 PM	31/01/2020
Direction	Speed (m/s)	Time	Date
Wind	Wind		